



APPENDICES

**Council Meeting
Under Separate Cover**

Thursday, 30 June 2022

Table of Contents

10.1	Adoption of the 2022/23 Annual Plan	
	Appendix 1 2022/23 Annual Plan	4
10.5	2022-2024 Social Investment Fund - Expressions of Interest	
	Appendix 1 Expressions of Interest received	90



Contents

SECTION 1: Mayoral and Acting Chief Executive Mihi

PAGE 02

SECTION 2: Outcomes, activities and services

PAGE 10

SECTION 3: Minor changes to the LTP

PAGE 26

- Lever 1: Rates
- Lever 2: Debt
- Lever 3: Capital spending
- Performance measure improvements

SECTION 4: Financial statements

PAGE 40

- Prospective financial statements
- Prospective statement of reserve and special funds
- Prospective Council-wide funding impact statement
- Funding impact statements – rating policies
- Disclosure statement for the year ending 30 June 2023
- Forecast rating units

Section 1: Mayoral and Acting Chief Executive Mihi

What is this section about?

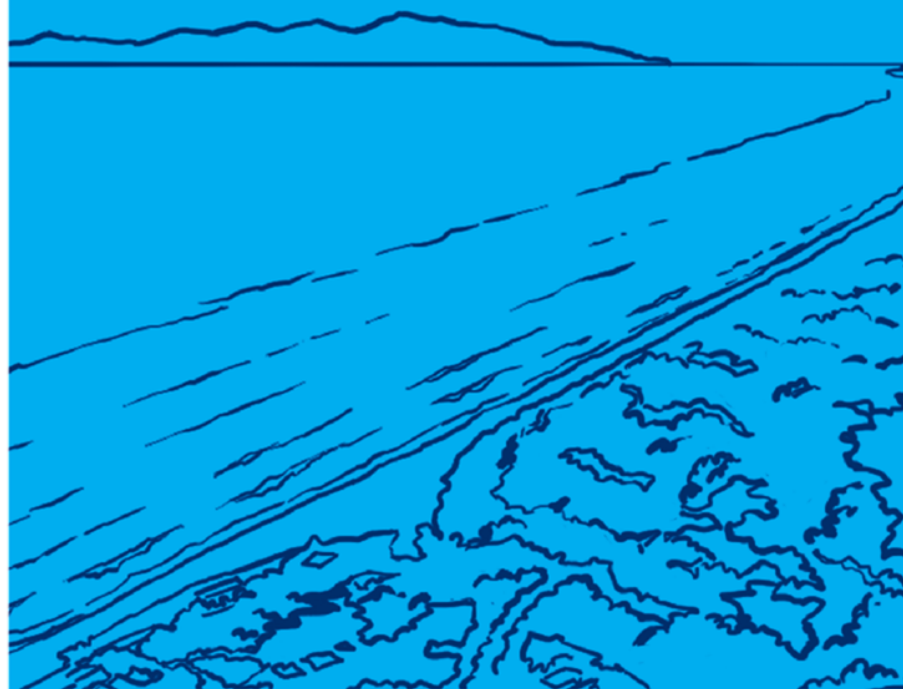
This section explains that the Annual Plan 2022/23 represents year two of the 2021–41 Long-Term Plan (LTP) and explains how we are responding to changes impacting us since the LTP was adopted in 2021.

Mayoral and Chief Executive Mihi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021–41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements



Mayoral and Acting Chief Executive Mihi



Mayor of Kāpiti Coast District, K Gurunathan JP, MA (left) and Acting Chief Executive, Sean Mallon (right).

Kia ora Kāpiti,

On behalf of your Council, we're pleased to share with you the 2022/23 Annual Plan, which is effectively year two of the LTP, *Our plan for securing our future – Toitū Kāpiti*.

What is the Annual Plan?

An Annual Plan describes how we deliver against our LTP. It describes any updates to the LTP since it was last adopted and provides us with an opportunity to refresh information and budgets for the coming year to set rates.

We're sticking to year two of the LTP

Our LTP was adopted on 24 June 2021 and provides a vision of what will be delivered over the next 20 years. The LTP outlines what activities and projects we'll focus on and how they contribute towards achieving community outcomes and wider community wellbeing.

This Annual Plan needs to be read alongside the LTP, which provides significantly more detail on all aspects mentioned in this Annual Plan. Our strategic direction is on pages 29–37 of the LTP.

As a result of sticking to the LTP, there are no changes to our strategic direction, outcomes, levels of service or strategic assets.

As we implement the Annual Plan, we will remain focused on investing in essential infrastructure, facilities and services; addressing access to housing; enabling quality growth; addressing climate change impacts; reducing our carbon emissions; and continuing to support the community to cope with COVID-19 and our new normal. We will also

follow-through with the four big decisions that came out of the LTP consultation process – taking a bigger role in housing; rebuilding the Paekākāriki seawall in timber with improved beach access; setting up a Council-Controlled Organisation; and exploring whether Council may be able to have a role in the airport.



Coastal erosion at Paekākāriki - coastal track through Queen Elizabeth Park (at the Paekākāriki end).
Photographer: Mark Coote.



Trieste Way development in Paraparaumu is an example of how our housing developments are changing to accommodate growth in the district.

Revising the LTP to keep it relevant and achievable

While we are sticking to the LTP, a few updates are necessary to address issues that are largely beyond our control and have occurred since the LTP was adopted. These include:

- rephrasing the capital works programme to match changes in supply of and demand for materials and labour
- updating the impact of population growth as a result of the Growth Strategy, Te Tupu Pai – Growing Well
- updating fees and charges schedule to reflect costs of inflation
- slowing down the repayment of borrowing for asset replacement, given government's mandate to transfer water assets from Council in 2024.

More information about these LTP updates can be found on page 32. Our Funding Impact Statement and updated Financial Statements also now reflect these updates in Section 4 of this plan.

Reduced rate increase

As a result of considering our changing environment and necessary updates, we will be able to reduce the planned increase in rates from 8 percent (from the LTP) to 7.5 percent.¹ On average this equates to around \$4.78 per week per ratepayer.² We will also remain within the limits of our financial strategy for rates and borrowings.

On average this equates to around

**\$4.78 per week
per ratepayer**

¹ The 7.5 percent rates increase is Council’s increase and does not include the average 12.3 percent increase from Greater Wellington Regional Council.
² Based on 25,666 forecast rateable units.

Keeping pace with change

Our lives are being increasingly disrupted by the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and everything is on the rise from inflation to interest rates, energy costs and the standard cost of living. These changes have been factored into the Annual Plan where appropriate.

There are significant changes coming from central governments reform agendas. These include the Three Waters Reform, the Local Government Review, Resource Management Reform (including climate change and reducing carbon emission expectations) and change in housing density and supply to address access to affordable housing.

The Future of Local Government Review could have far-reaching implications for Council and the community relating to the system of local governance; roles and functions of local government; treaty partnerships; responsive local leadership; and fiscal sustainability. A report on the reviews, results will be provided to the Minister of Local Government in April 2023 and we will monitor these movements and any implications for 2022/23 and beyond.

We are mindful too of our partnership under Te Tiriti o Waitangi and how mana whenua’s views on these changes are also important to meet the needs and aspirations of iwi, whānau, hapū and local communities in a meaningful way. Over the 2022/23 year we expect our relationship with mana whenua to mature further as we seek to understand the impacts of legislative change on our community, especially those relating to resource management, three waters, climate change, housing, pā/wāhi tapu, and areas of cultural and historical significance.

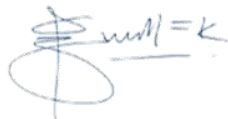
The year ahead

While COVID-19 continues to affect our way of life, 2022/23 will be a big year for the Kāpiti Coast with Te Ara Nui o Te Rangihaeata (Transmission Gully) finally open, an aspirational growth strategy in place and a substantial list of projects and initiatives underway.

We look forward to sharing progress against this plan with you and working alongside you all, to make it happen.

Toitū te whenua, toitū te wai, toitū te tāngata –
toitū Kāpiti.

Ngā mihi



K Gurunathan
Mayor



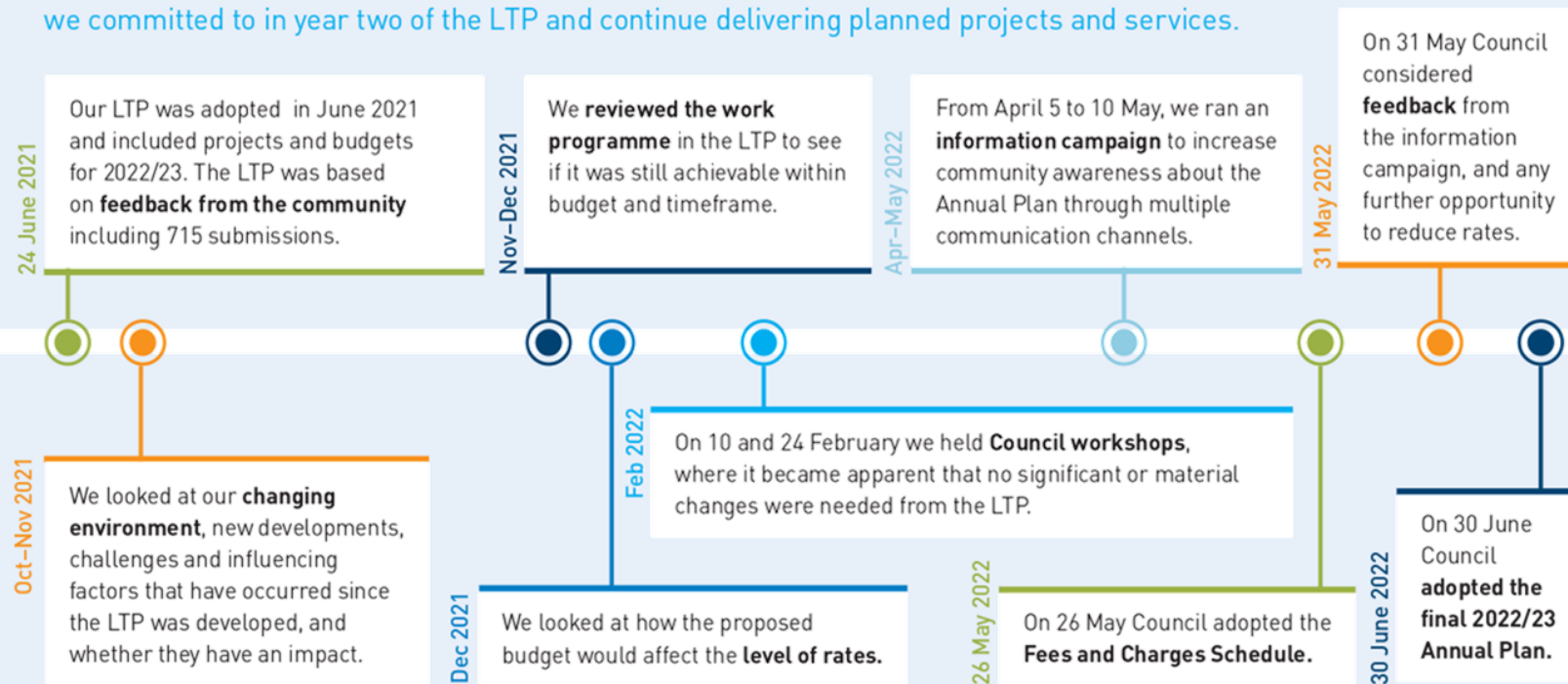
Sean Mallon
Acting Chief Executive



Mayor K Gurunathan JP

How we developed the 2022/23 Annual Plan

We began the process of developing the 2022/23 Annual Plan back in December 2021, by looking at changes in our operating environment (i.e. impacts of the pandemic and new legislation) and revisiting our work programme. As a result of this and several Council workshops and briefings, we decided to keep focused on what we committed to in year two of the LTP and continue delivering planned projects and services.

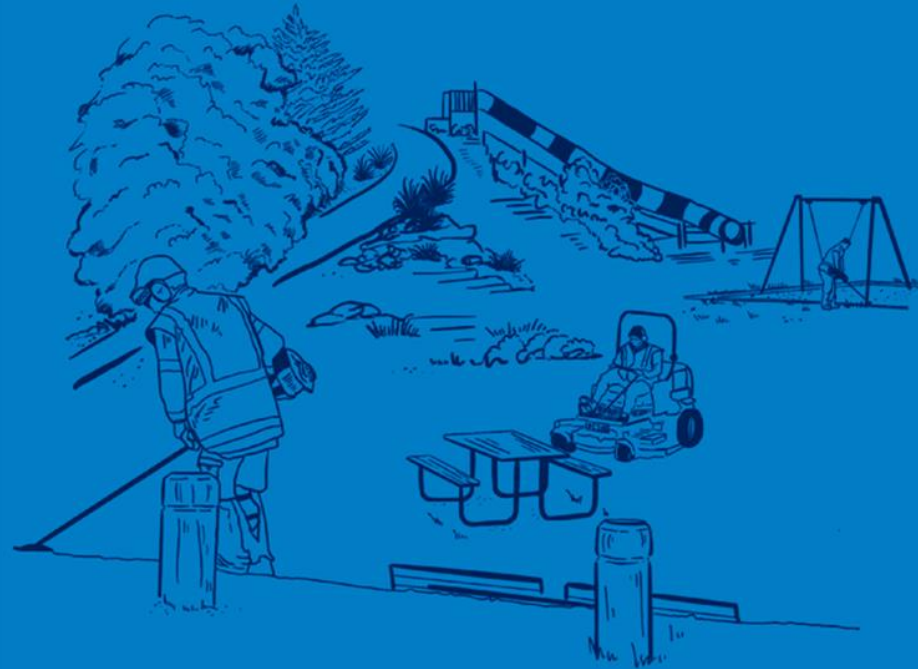




Section 2: Outcomes, activities and services

What is this section about?

This section describes our outcomes, activities, major projects and forecast capital spend for 2022/23.



Major and Chief Executive Mini

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Outcomes, activities and services

Collectively, activities are aimed at delivering Council outcomes

Our LTP outlined five outcomes for our community.

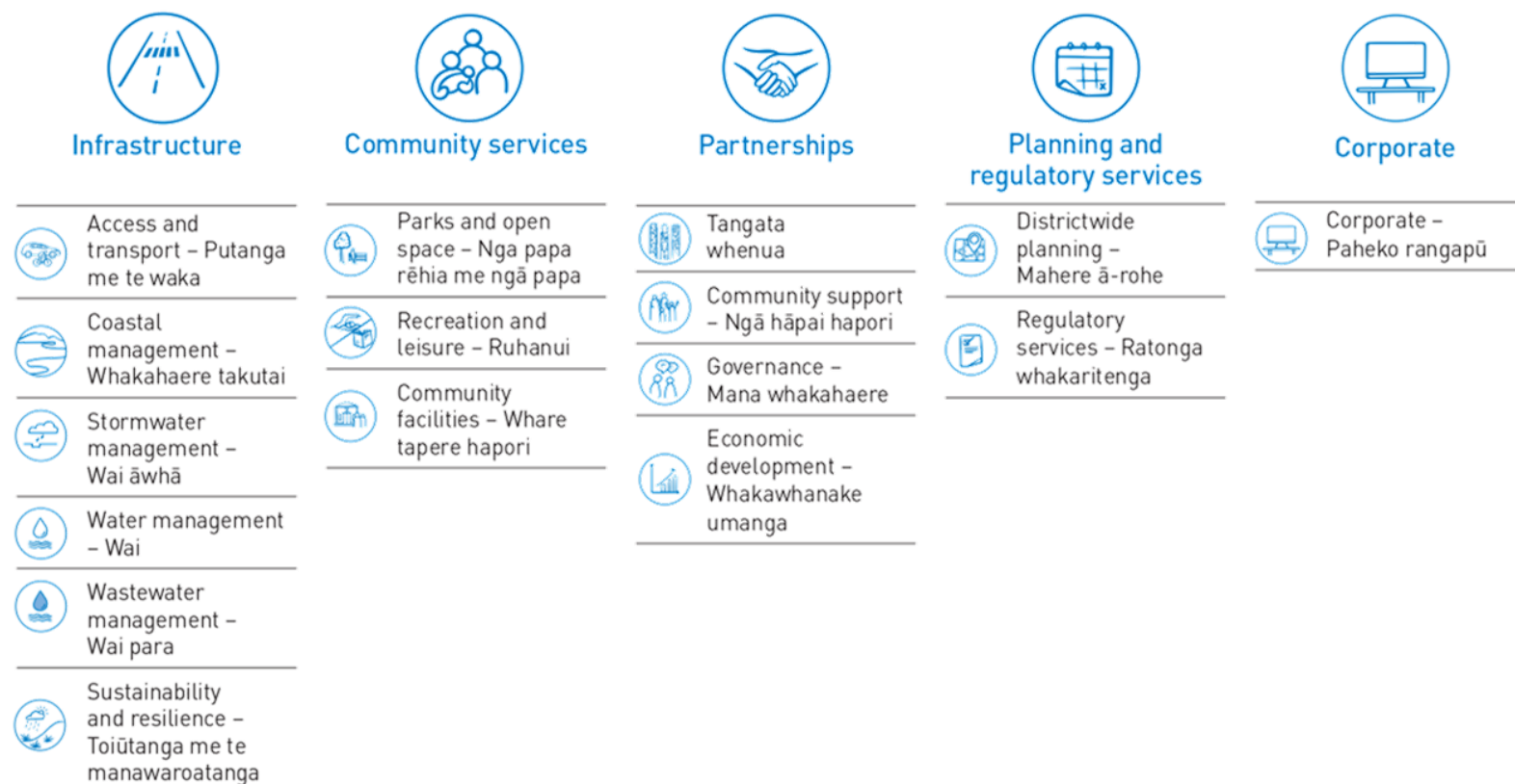
Over time, our progress towards achieving these outcomes will be demonstrated in the projects and activities that Council undertakes with its partners and the wider community.

Our partners include mana whenua and representatives from Ngāti Raukawa au ki te Tonga, Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai and Ngāti Toa Rangatira including whānau and hapū to create and maintain a mutually mana-enhancing partnership for the benefit of the whole community.



The full scope of Council's business is represented in five groups of activities below.

Every one of these activities contributes towards achieving community outcomes from the LTP.



Major and Chief Executive Mihi

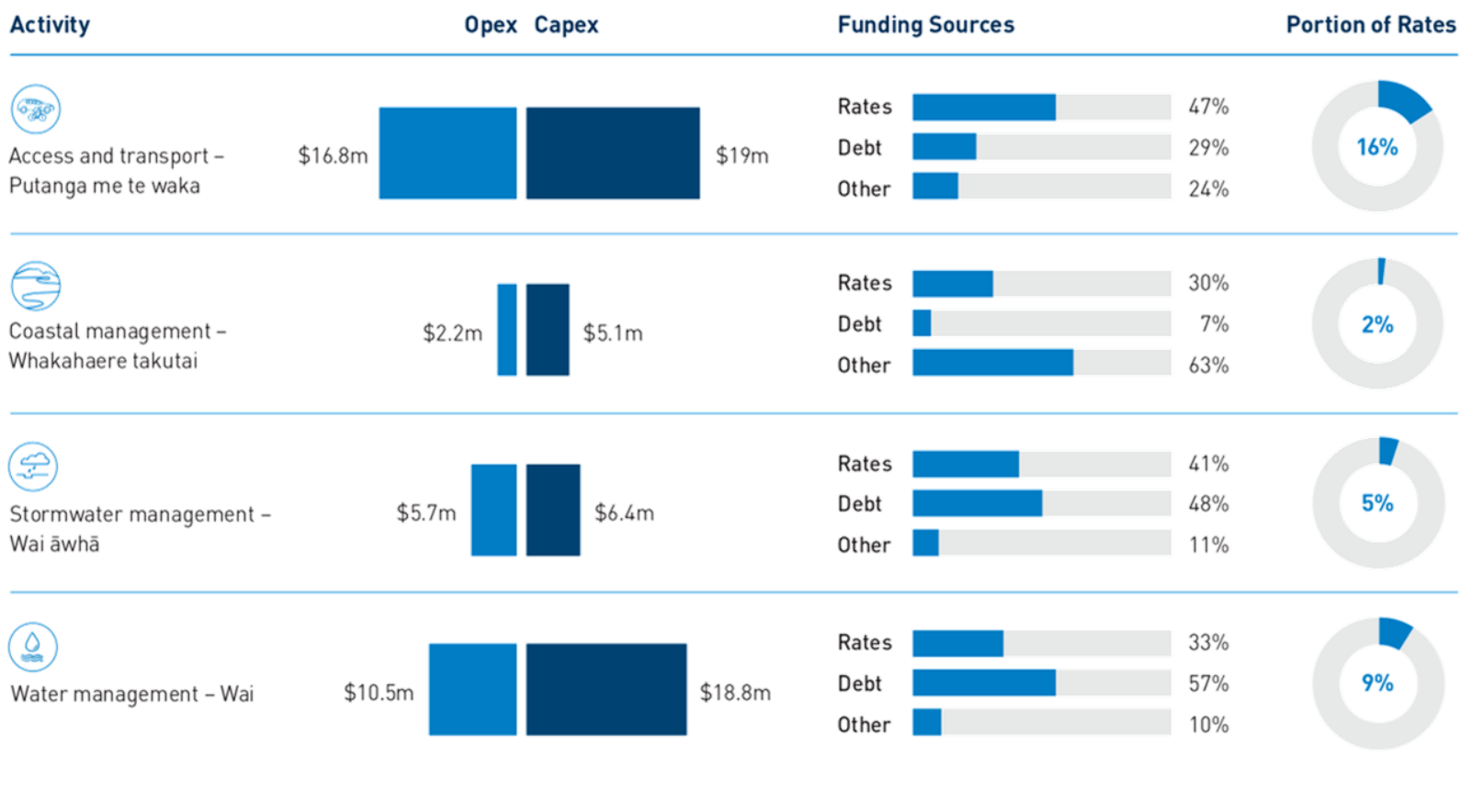
Outcomes, activities and services





Minor changes to the 2021-41 Long-term Plan




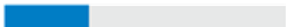



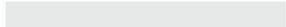





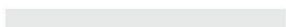



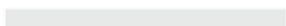


Financial statements




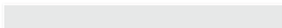


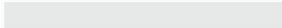
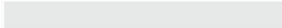



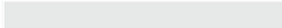
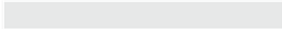






Proportion of rates spend per activity

The infographic below outlines planned operating and capital spend for each activity, how they are funded, and the proportion of total rates spend across each activity.



					Major and Chief Executive Mihi
					Outcomes, activities and services
Activity	Opex	Capex	Funding Sources	Portion of Rates	Minor changes to the 2021-41 Long-term Plan
 Wastewater management – Wai para	\$11m	\$7.7m	Rates 51% Debt 17% Other 32%	9%	
 Sustainability and resilience – Toiūtanga me te manawaroatanga	\$2.2m	\$0.6m	Rates 67% Debt – Other 33%	2%	
 Parks and open space – Nga papa rēhia me ngā papa	\$8m	\$6.5m	Rates 55% Debt 23% Other 22%	7%	
 Recreation and leisure – Ruhanui	\$12.7m	\$2.3m	Rates 85% Debt 2% Other 13%	12%	Financial statements

Activity	Opex	Capex	Funding Sources	Portion of Rates
 Community facilities – Whare tapere hapori	\$6.5m	\$10m	Rates  39% Debt  31% Other  30%	 6%
 Tangata whenua	\$1.1m	–	Rates  100% Debt  – Other  –	 1%
 Community support – Ngā hāpai hapori	\$3.1m	–	Rates  100% Debt  – Other  –	 3%
 Governance – Mana whakahaere	\$5.1m	\$0.1m	Rates  93% Debt  – Other  7%	 4%

				Major and Chief Executive Mihi
				Outcomes, activities and services
Activity	Opex	Capex	Funding Sources	Portion of Rates
 Economic development – Whakawhanake umanga	\$3.1m	\$3.2m	Rates  51% Debt  49% Other  –	 3%
 Districtwide planning – Mahere ā-rohe	\$3.8m	–	Rates  100% Debt  – Other  –	 4%
 Regulatory services – Ratonga whakaritenga	\$11.3m	–	Rates  100% Debt  – Other  –	 10%
 Corporate – Paheko rangapū	\$7.9m	\$5.1m	Rates  60% Debt  30% Other  10%	 7%
				Minor changes to the 2021-41 Long-term Plan
				Financial statements

Our projects and initiatives

We are largely sticking with year two of the LTP

Our work programme for 2022/23 remains as outlined in the LTP, but some major projects and initiatives need to be rephased to reflect the reality of the current delivery environment.

In particular, the flow-on effect of COVID-19 is having a significant impact on Council projects. We are having to deal with building and construction material shortages, escalating material costs and limited contractor availability.

Council will continue to revisit timelines and budgets as year two of the LTP progresses.

More information about our projects, under Activities, can be found in the next few pages. For more information refer to the LTP at the following link.

[Long-term Plan – Kāpiti Coast District Council \(kapiticoast.govt.nz\)](https://www.kapiticoast.govt.nz)



Mahara Gallery construction

Forecast capital spend

The table below summarises the difference (at activity level) between planned capital spend from the LTP for the 2022/23 year and what we now plan to spend in the Annual Plan 2022/23.

Capital Projects	AP 2022/23 (\$m)	LTP 2022/23 (\$m)	Variance (\$m) (less)/more
Activity			
Access and Transport	\$19.0	\$29.6	(\$10.6)
Coastal Management	\$5.1	\$5.2	(\$0.1)
Community Facilities	\$10.0	\$8.3	\$1.7
Corporate	\$5.1	\$6.0	(\$0.9)
Districtwide Planning	-	\$1.1	(\$1.1)
Economic Development	\$3.1	\$0.9	\$2.2
Governance	\$0.1	\$0.1	-
Tangata Whenua	-	-	-
Parks and Open Spaces	\$6.5	\$3.3	\$3.2
Recreation and Leisure	\$2.3	\$2.1	\$0.2
Sustainability & Resilience	\$0.6	\$0.6	-
Stormwater Management	\$6.4	\$6.4	-
Wastewater Management	\$7.7	\$7.7	-
Water Management	\$18.8	\$8.1	\$10.7
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$84.7	\$79.4	\$5.3

Major and Chief Executive Mini

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

This table provides a more detailed breakdown of each activities capital spend (than the previous page) and again shows the difference between LTP spend and what we now plan to spend in the 2022/23 Annual Plan, along with variance commentary.

	AP 2022/23 (\$000)	LTP 2022/23 (\$000)	Variance (\$000) (less)/more	Notes
Access and Transport				
Access and Transport other capex	\$3,905	\$3,935	(\$30)	
Blue Bluff	\$201	–	\$201	
Cycleways, Walkways and Bridleways	\$66	\$21	\$45	
Cycleways, Walkways and Bridleways-Parks	\$678	\$495	\$183	
Footpath programme	\$1,526	\$1,538	(\$12)	
Ihakara-Arawhata Link Rd	\$3,409	\$15,975	(\$12,566)	Delay in development of the single stage detailed business case has resulted in the project being rephased into outyears.
Minor road safety improvements	\$1,638	\$1,651	(\$13)	
Road drainage renewals	\$824	\$831	(\$7)	
Road surfacing	\$1,968	\$1,984	(\$16)	
SH1 Revocation	\$938	\$946	(\$8)	
Street light programme	\$310	\$313	(\$3)	
Tenanted buildings	\$58	\$58	–	
Town Centres programme	\$1,813	\$1,815	(\$2)	

	AP 2022/23 (\$000)	LTP 2022/23 (\$000)	Variance (\$000) (less)/more	Notes
Transport hub	\$1,621	–	\$1,621	Project cannot commence until Waka Kotahi old SH1 revocation works are completed. These works (from 2021/22 to 2022/23) are delayed due to resource issues.
TOTAL	\$18,955	\$29,562	(\$10,607)	
Coastal Management				
Coastal management other capex	\$434	\$439	[\$5]	
Paekakariki seawall replacement	\$3,260	\$3,291	[\$31]	
Parks and reserves other capex	\$777	\$784	[\$7]	
<i>Raumatī South seawall replacement</i>	\$498	\$503	[\$5]	
Wharemauku block wall and Marine Pde revetment	\$163	\$165	[\$2]	
TOTAL	\$5,132	\$5,182	(\$50)	
Community Facilities				
Building access control	\$123	–	\$123	
Community centre	\$500	\$812	[\$312]	
Community facilities	\$540	\$491	\$49	
Community facilities - Otaki	\$54	\$54	–	
Community facilities - Paekakariki	\$126	\$73	\$53	
Community facilities - Paraparaumu	\$241	\$242	[\$1]	
Community facilities - Waikanae	\$426	\$389	\$37	

Major and Chief Executive Mini

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

19

	AP 2022/23 (\$000)	LTP 2022/23 (\$000)	Variance (\$000) (less)/more	Notes
Community facilities funding contributions	\$406	\$56	\$350	
Earthquake prone building remedial work	\$119	\$120	(\$1)	
Mahara Gallery	\$2,955	\$1,879	\$1,076	Budget rephased to align with agreed construction programme, planned for completion December 2022.
Older persons' housing renewals	\$738	\$970	(\$232)	
Otaki Library	\$488	\$250	\$238	
Public toilets	\$18	\$18	-	
Public toilets - Otaki Pavilion	\$1,033	\$14	\$1,019	Exploration of alternative solutions has seen the project carried over from 2021/22 to 2022/23.
Tenanted buildings	\$241	\$159	\$82	
Waikanae Library project	\$2,041	\$2,791	(\$750)	
TOTAL	\$10,049	\$8,318	\$1,731	
Corporate				
Health & safety fund	\$53	\$53	-	
IT equipment purchasing	\$328	\$328	-	
IT hardware	\$233	\$234	-	
IT software	\$2,413	\$2,387	\$26	
People and partnerships capex	\$21	\$21	-	
Public toilets	\$36	-	\$36	
Self-insurance fund	\$263	\$263	-	

	AP 2022/23 (\$000)	LTP 2022/23 (\$000)	Variance (\$000) (less)/more	Notes
Strategic land purchase	\$1,091	\$991	\$100	
Strategic property upgrades	–	\$1,050	(\$1,050)	Budget for 2022/23 was spent in 2021/22 with council approval.
Vehicle and plant purchase	\$707	\$707	–	
TOTAL	\$5,145	\$6,034	(\$889)	
Districtwide Planning				
Strategic land purchase for Housing	–	\$1,053	(\$1,053)	Budget for 2022/23 was spent in 2021/22 with council approval.
TOTAL	–	\$1,053	(\$1,053)	
Economic Development				
Te Uruhi (Kapiti Gateway)	\$3,111	\$889	\$2,222	The delay in the Te Uruhi project was due to COVID-19 related supply chain issues. A resource consent grant delay resulted from a change in the critical path and building details.
TOTAL	\$3,111	\$889	\$2,222	
Governance				
IT equipment purchasing	\$57	\$57	–	
TOTAL	\$57	\$57	–	
Parks and Open Spaces				
Maclean Park	\$1,370	\$1,378	(\$8)	

	AP 2022/23 (\$000)	LTP 2022/23 (\$000)	Variance (\$000) (less)/more	Notes
Marine Gardens	\$307	\$309	[\$2]	
Otaraua Park stage 2	\$3,494	\$413	\$3,081	Budget rephased to align with revised design, consenting and procurement programme. Construction expected to commence February 2023.
Parks and reserves other capex	\$796	\$641	\$155	
Playground renewals	\$565	\$568	[\$3]	
TOTAL	\$6,532	\$3,309	\$3,223	
Recreation and Leisure				
Arts & events	\$102	\$91	\$11	
Libraries other capex	\$16	\$16	-	
Library books and furniture	\$527	\$429	\$98	
Otaki pool upgrade stage 2	\$710	\$714	[\$4]	
Pool equipment	\$173	\$94	\$79	
Pools renewals	\$753	\$758	[\$5]	
Tenanted buildings	\$33	-	\$33	
TOTAL	\$2,314	\$2,102	\$212	
Stormwater Management				
Major stormwater projects	\$6,016	\$6,075	[\$59]	

	AP 2022/23 (\$000)	LTP 2022/23 (\$000)	Variance (\$000) (less)/more	Notes
Minor stormwater projects	\$363	\$366	[\$3]	
TOTAL	\$6,379	\$6,441	[\$62]	
Sustainability & Resilience				
Regulatory services other capex	\$14	\$14	-	
Solid Waste capex	\$617	\$623	[\$6]	
TOTAL	\$631	\$637	[\$6]	
Tangata Whenua				
People and partnerships capex	\$3	\$3	-	
TOTAL	\$3	\$3	-	
Wastewater Management				
New rising main Otaki	\$137	\$137	-	
Otaki WWTP	\$1,366	\$1,380	[\$14]	
Para WWTP	\$3,649	\$3,685	[\$36]	
Waikanae duplicate rising main	\$1,385	\$1,399	[\$14]	
Waste network renewals	\$1,102	\$1,112	[\$10]	
Wastewater network upgrades	\$6	\$7	[\$1]	
TOTAL	\$7,645	\$7,720	[\$75]	

Major and Chief Executive Mini

Outcomes, activities and services

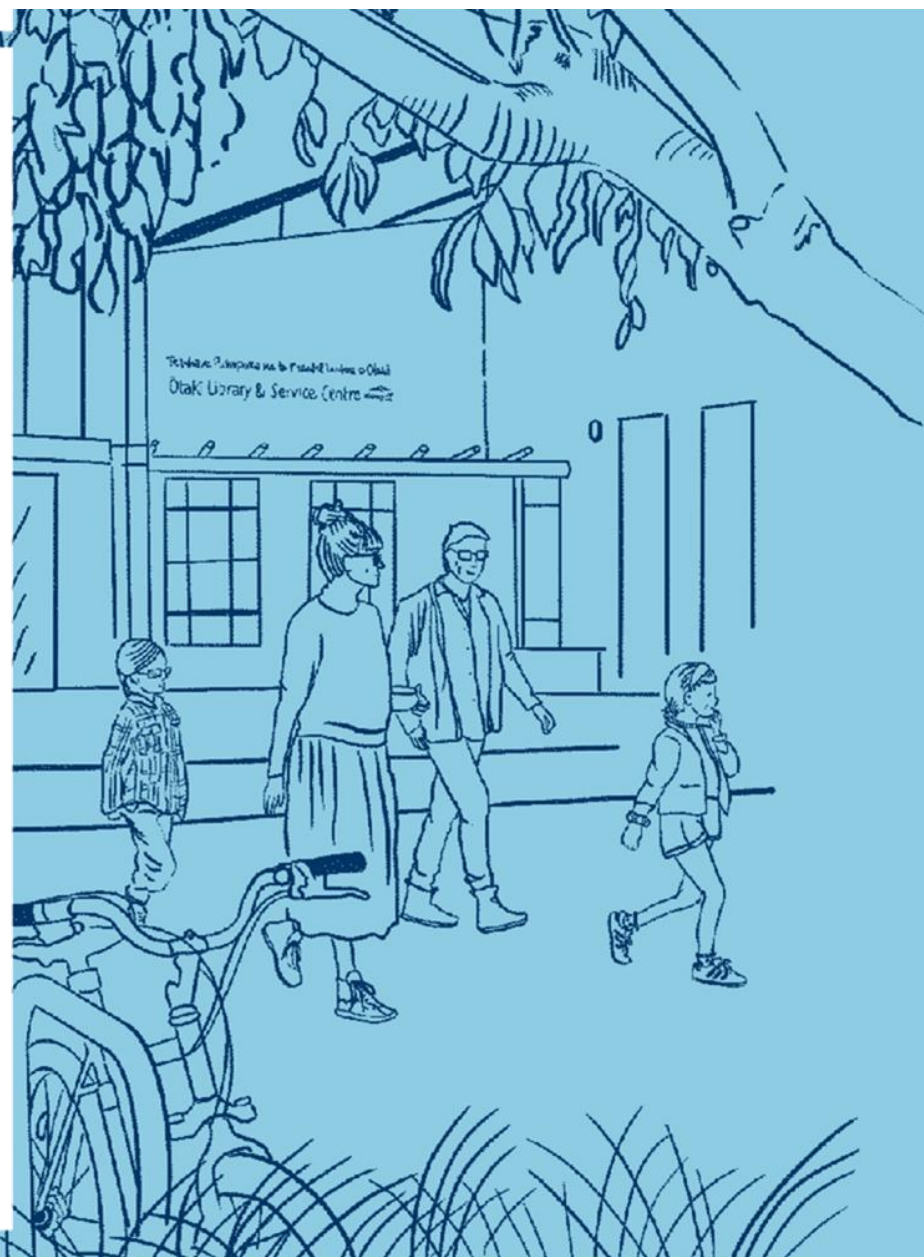
Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

	AP 2022/23 (\$000)	LTP 2022/23 (\$000)	Variance (\$000) (less)/more	Notes
Water Management				
Hautere water treatment plant upgrade	\$778	–	\$778	
Laboratory equipment	\$58	\$58	–	
Otaki water supply upgrade	\$4,928	\$4,554	\$374	
Paekakariki treatment plant renewal	\$163	\$165	[\$2]	
Reservoir upgrade	\$272	\$274	[\$2]	
Reservoirs	\$54	\$55	[\$1]	
Scada	\$68	\$69	[\$1]	
Waikanae water treatment plant	\$60	\$60	–	
Waikanae WTP upgrade	\$9,605	\$54	\$9,551	Carried over from 2021/22 due to pricing, design and freight delays.
Water meters	\$43	\$44	[\$1]	
Water network renewals and upgrades	\$2,718	\$2,737	[\$19]	
TOTAL	\$18,747	\$8,070	\$10,677	
GRAND TOTAL	\$84,700	\$79,377	\$5,323	

Full fees and charges can be found online [Fees and charges – Kāpiti Coast District Council \(kapiticoast.govt.nz\)](https://www.kapiticoast.govt.nz/fees-and-charges)

This section describes minor changes to the LTP within the context of our Financial Strategy and its three levers: rates, debt and capital spending.



Minor changes to the LTP

We have considered impacts of changes that we know about now and how we can afford to address them or respond in a manner that's in the best interests of the community.

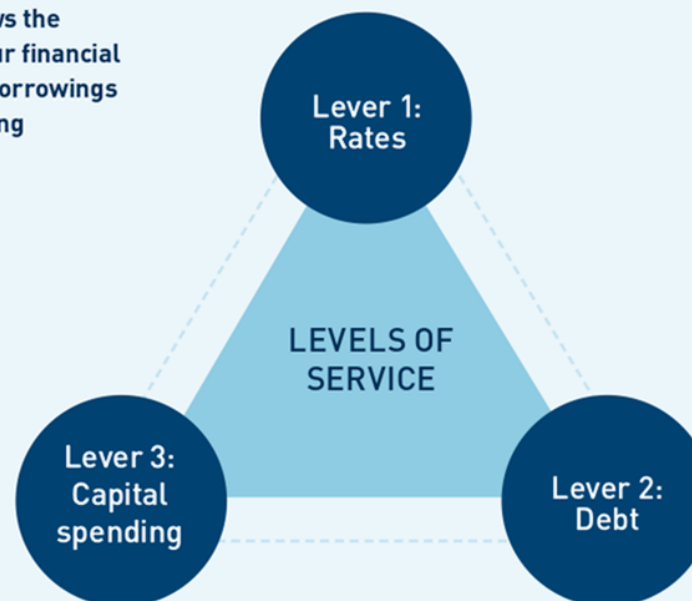
To determine the 2022/23 budget, Council referred to three key levers in its Financial Strategy *Long-term Plan - Kāpiti Coast District Council* (kapiticoast.govt.nz) Part Two pages 387-396:

Lever 1: Rates

Lever 2: Debt

Lever 3: Capital spending

This diagram shows the three 'levers' of our financial strategy – rates, borrowings and capital spending



Major and Chief Executive Mihi
Outcomes, activities and services
Minor changes to the 2021-41 Long-term Plan
Financial statements

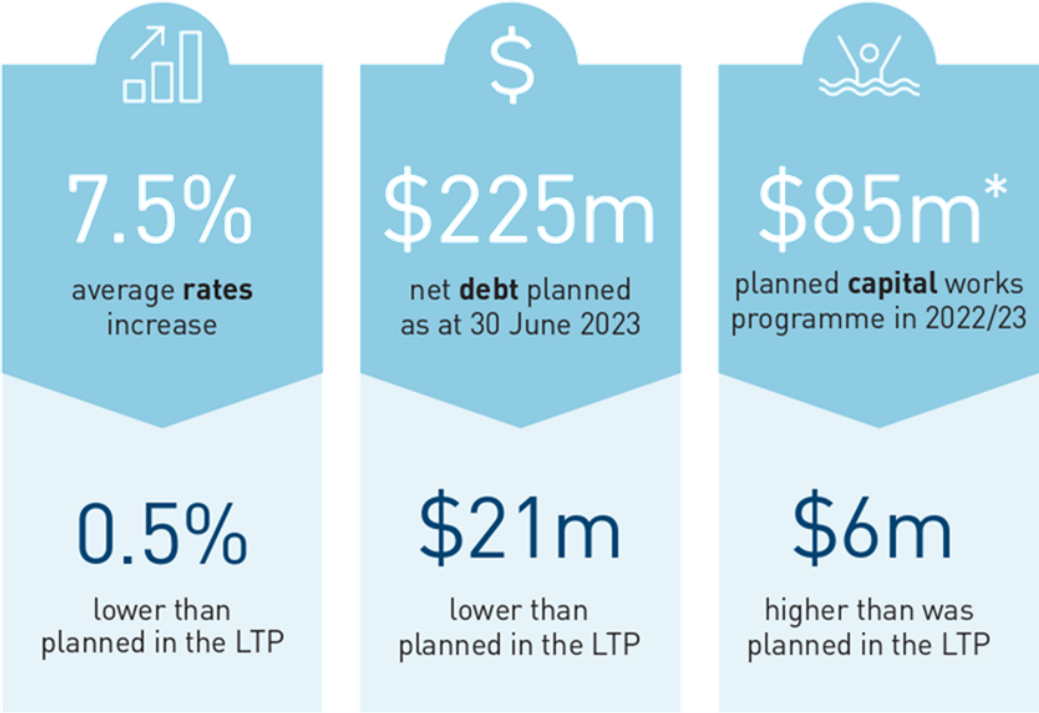
The table below describes quantified limits for each of the three levers as per the Financial Strategy.

Lever 1: Rates			
Target range	Preferred range	AP 2022/23	LTP 2022/23
3.0%–9.0%	4.5%–6.9%	7.5%	8.0%
Lever 2: Debt			
Upper limit	Preferred limit	AP 2022/23	LTP 2022/23
280% of total operating income	<250% of total operating income	\$225m (213%)	\$246m (220%)
Lever 3: Capital spending			
Target range	Preferred range	AP 2022/23	LTP 2022/23
\$30m–\$80m	\$40m–\$60m	\$85m	\$79m

Three 'levers' influence what services we can provide and what development we can undertake to:

- deliver affordable rates to the community
- keep our borrowings down, and
- get the most out of our capital spending.

After considering changes coming our way, Council has responded to them by considering the three levers.



For the 2022/23 year we are reducing rates increases that were forecast in the LTP, we are being more realistic about our capital spend and cost of providing services (i.e. impacts of inflation on fees and charges) and we are reducing our debt and associated cost of debt. We are doing all this while still delivering what we promised in the LTP and considering our rapidly changing world.

* Including capex rephased from 2021/22.



Waikanae River.

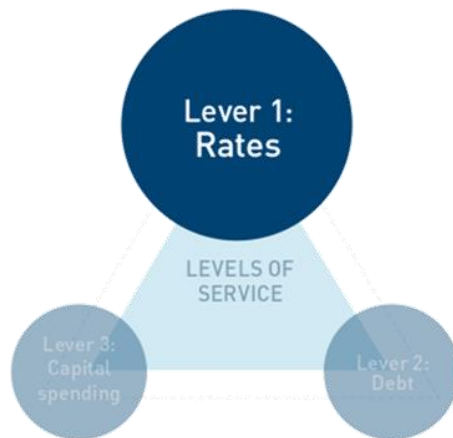
Mayor and Chief Executive Mihi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Lever 1: Rates



What are rates?

Rates are charged to ratepayers for the provision of Council services.

The proposed average rates increase for 2022/23 is 7.5 percent per ratepayer – approximately \$4.78 more per week per ratepayer. This is compared to an average increase of 8 percent projected for 2022/23 in the LTP.

Income from rates is Council's main source of funding for operating costs. The majority of the rates increase will be used to fund the increased costs of operating expense. Our district is heavily dependent on rates, as we don't have other income-earning assets such as ports, which some other councils have. We receive some additional income – about \$11 million – from fees and charges.

How do rates work?

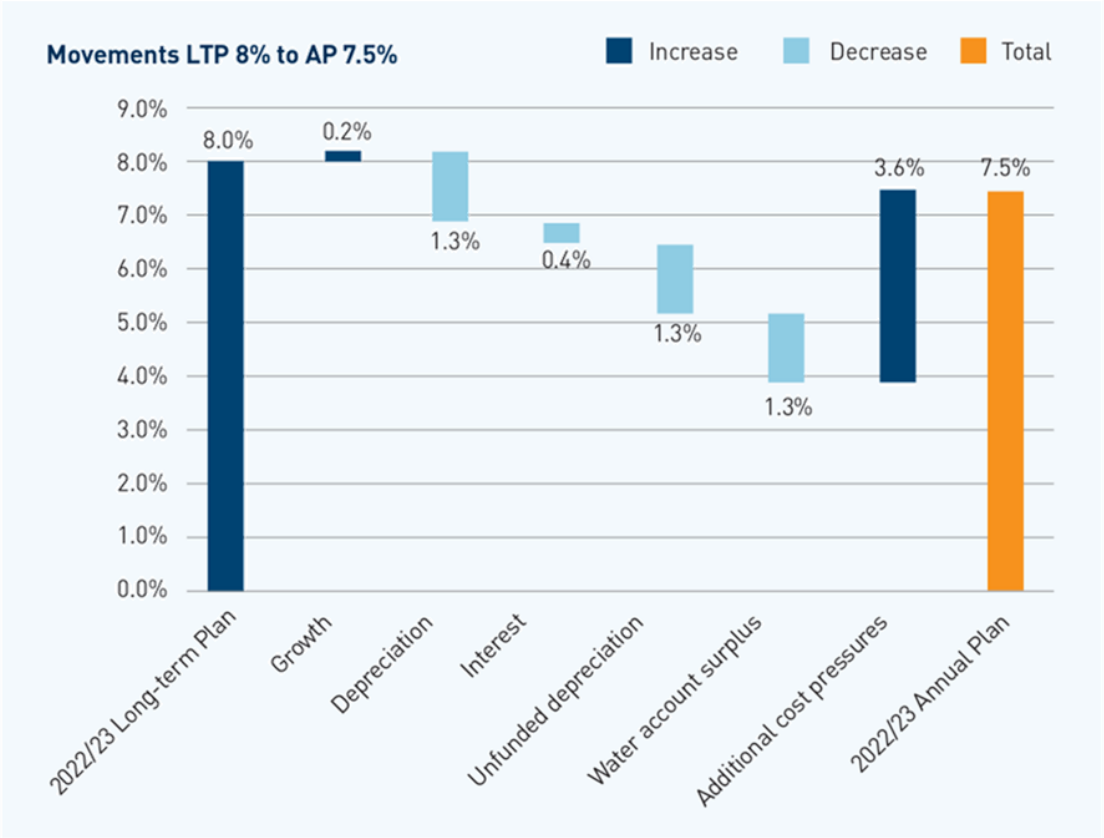
Often people want to know what makes up the increase in rates year on year. Mainly, they want to understand why the rates increase from one year to the next cannot be nil. Like all businesses, and particularly in today's challenging economic environment, we are facing cost increases.

Inflation is a key pressure for Council, with price increases affecting most of our major expense areas, including asset maintenance and replacement, and operating costs such as electricity and fuel.

Year on year, we need to cover the cost of using our assets and build funds to replace those assets when required – this is the depreciation charge. Each year when we build or buy new assets, the cost is recognised over the useful life of the asset, through depreciation which is funded through rates.

How we reduced rates

The table to the right sets out the proposed rates increase of 8 percent from the LTP and the key movements applied to reduce the rates increase to 7.5 percent. More information about each of these movements is explained in the next few pages.



The following minor changes have impacted on the rates figure, resulting in a proposed average rates increase of 7.5 percent

Slight decrease in growth projections	Council has re-examined growth projections, which resulted in a slight decrease in rateable units in 2022/23 compared with growth projections used in the LTP). The rating base is expected to grow by 0.8 percent, to 25,666 in 2022/23, which is marginally under the 1 percent projected in the LTP.
Lower depreciation charges and interest costs	Given project/capital spending for 2021/22 will be around \$43 million (lower than the \$73.5 million in year one of the LTP), there will be lower depreciation charges and interest costs in 2022/23. Due to lower spending, some capital projects will need to be rephased. This equates to a reduction in rates of approximately 1.3 percent.
Slowing down our repayments of borrowings for asset replacement	Central Government has mandated removal of the three waters assets from Council ownership from 1 July 2024. We have therefore decided to slow down our planned repayment of borrowings for asset replacement (including our water supply) and not close the unfunded depreciation gap in 2022/23. This has resulted in a 1.3 percent saving.
Returning our water account surplus	Since introducing water meters in 2014, water rates and expenses are tracked in a 'closed account' to ensure they balance over time. A surplus has built up in the closed account. We are returning \$1m of this surplus to ratepayers.
Increasing operational cost and pressures	There are increasing operational cost pressures on Council relating to growth, increasing demand for services, climate change and minimising the impacts of COVID-19 on our community. Together they result in a 3.6 percent rates impact.

Fees and charges

Council sets fees and charges for certain services to help reduce rates.

Fees and charges cover everything from hiring halls to applying for building consents. We review fees and charges for our services and facilities each year as part of the annual planning process.

This includes looking at the real cost of delivering those services, and any changes to how the services are provided, such as extended hours, or how they are being used by the community. We also want to make sure that any subsidies, such as those for Gold Card holders and Community Services Card holders, remain reasonable. We also look at inflation and, generally, each year we increase most fees and charges in line with local government inflation.

The full Fees and Charges Schedule can be found here: www.kapiticoast.govt.nz/services/a-z-council-services-and-facilities/fees-and-charges



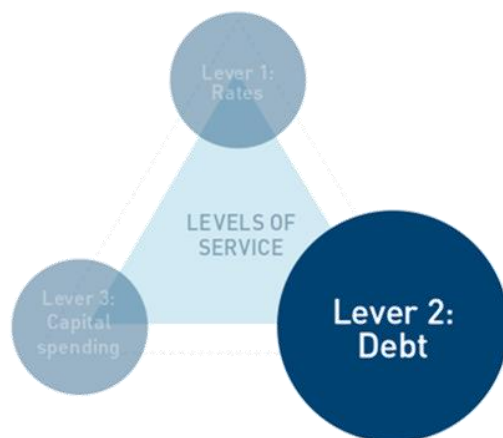
Mayor and Chief Executive Mihi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41 Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Lever 2: Debt



What is debt?

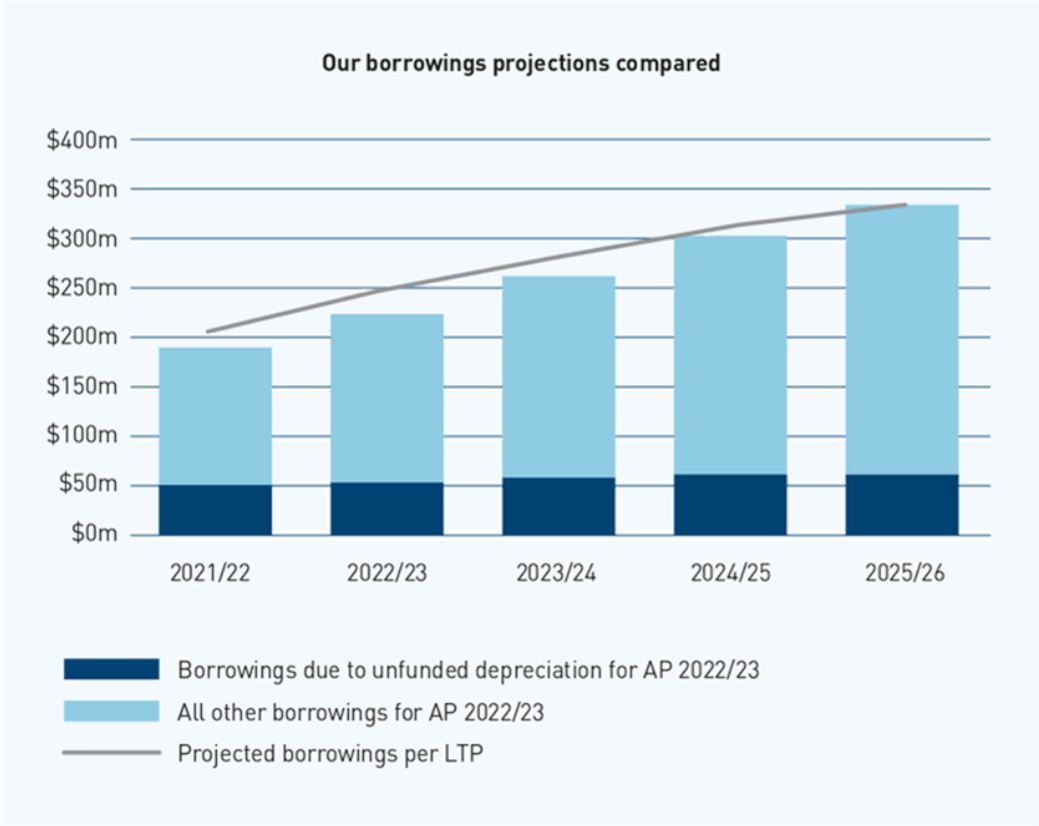
Money we borrow (we have access to cheaper lending through the Local Government Funding Agency).

We have an upper limit for total borrowings of 280 percent of operating income, but Council's planned total borrowings for 2022/23 are well below our previous projections and within our preferred limit.

Our work programme to upgrade and replace infrastructure and develop facilities for the district is funded by income from rates and borrowings. Council is forecasting our net borrowings on 30 June 2023 will sit at \$225 million – lower than the LTP projection of \$246 million.

In our Financial Strategy, our preferred limit is to keep our borrowings below 280 percent of operating income. At \$225 million the net borrowings will be 213 percent of our operating income.





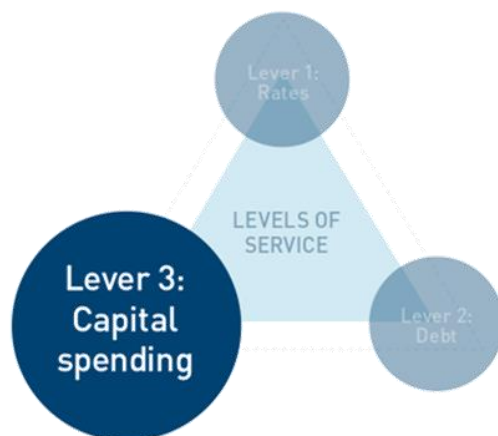
This graph shows our projected borrowings for the 2022/23 Annual Plan and how they are divided between borrowings due to unfunded depreciation and other borrowings.

The grey line shows the total borrowings, as we had projected them back in 2021 in the LTP.

Looking at borrowing against income shows how well an organisation is placed to handle and repay borrowings in the future, and it was one of the key measures used by credit rating agency Standard and Poors Global when they affirmed our AA/A-1+ long- and short-term ratings in July 2021. We have decided not to close the unfunded depreciation gap in 2022/23 as planned in the LTP as this relates mainly to three waters assets.

Over the past five years we have been implementing a strategy to transition to fully funding depreciation of our assets through our income from rates, so that we are in a strong position to borrow in the future when we need to invest in new infrastructure. Every dollar of depreciation that is not funded by rates income needs to be funded by borrowings.

Lever 3: Capital spending



What is capital spending?

Capital expenditure is money spent on assets that have a long-term service life. The cost is spread over the life of the asset through depreciation, and recovered through rates.

Some rephasing of capital works is necessary given COVID-19 disruptions

A review of deliverability of our current capital work programme has resulted in rephasing of some projects into 2022/23 and beyond.



School tour of the Waikanae Water Treatment Plant

		Major and Chief Executive Mihi
		Outcomes, activities and services
		Minor changes to the 2021-41 Long-term Plan
		Financial statements
Rephasing of some capital projects	<p>Our work programme for 2022/23 remains as outlined in the LTP, but some major projects and initiatives need to be rephased to reflect the reality of the current delivery environment.</p> <p>In particular, the flow-on effect of COVID-19 is having a significant impact on Council projects. We are having to deal with building and construction material shortages, escalating material costs and limited contractor availability.</p> <p>Key projects we intend to rephase include the East-West connection in Paraparaumu with a 'link road' from Arawhata Road to Ihakara Street, Otaraua Park, Te Uruhi, Mahara Gallery, Public Toilets at Ōtaki Pavillion, old SH1 revocation and the Waikanae Stage 2 Water Treatment Plant upgrade.</p>	
<p>Council is now forecasting \$43 million capital spending for 2022/23, compared with the LTP budget of \$73 million. As a result, there will be lower depreciation charges and interest costs in 2022/23 (approximately 1.3 percent reduction on rates).</p> <p>Capex of \$84.7 million is forecast for 2022/23, which includes some capital expenditure carried over from 2021/22. This is above the LTP level of \$79.4 million.</p> <p>It is acknowledged that delivering the programme will be challenging in the current environment. For the purpose of rates and debt calculations total capex spend of \$70m has been assumed, which is within our financial strategy limit.</p>		

Performance measure improvements

The following performance measures/targets from the LTP need to be amended. Quarterly reporting against these measures for the 2022/23 year has been against these corrected measures/targets.

Group and Activity	Measure	LTP Target	Correction
Community services – Community facilities	Residents who are satisfied that public toilets are clean, well-maintained and safe	Target 80%	Target: should be 75%
Community services – Community facilities	Urgent requests relating to public toilet facilities that are responded to within 4 hours	Target 75%	Target: should be 98%
Partnerships – Governance	Official information requests that are responded to within 20 working days	Target 100%	Measure: Official information requests that are responded to within 20 working days or by the date that a valid extension is granted Target: 20 working days or by the date that a valid extension is granted

Section 4: Financial statements

What is this section about?

This section contains all financial information (and references to financial information located elsewhere) that supports delivering against our Annual Plan.

Prospective financial statements	40
Prospective statement of reserve and special funds	48
Prospective Council-wide funding impact statement	52
Funding impact statements – rating policies	54
Disclosure Statement for the year ending 30 June 2023	82
Forecast rating units	83



Mayor and Chief Executive Mihi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Prospective financial statements

Financial statements have been prepared in the same way as financial statements in the LTP and there have been no changes to Council's significant accounting policies. Significant accounting policies can be found on pages: 302-313 in the [Long-term Plan – Kāpiti Coast District Council](#) (kapiticoast.govt.nz)

Prospective statement of comprehensive revenue and expense			
Long-Term Plan 2021/22 \$000		Annual Plan 2022/23 \$000	Long-Term Plan 2022/23 \$000
Revenue			
75,721	Rates	81,735	82,655
10,412	Fees and charges	11,862	10,831
17,144	Grants and subsidies	16,837	17,870
3,564	Development and financial contributions revenue	3,949	4,111
36,769	Other operating revenue	51,879	16,233
143,610	Total revenue excluding gains	166,262	131,700
Expenses			
64,501	Operating expenses	74,356	69,889
23,440	Depreciation and amortisation	25,772	25,753
87,941	Total expenses	100,128	95,642
Interest			
611	Interest income	1,500	550
8,150	Interest expense	8,983	8,346

Prospective statement of comprehensive revenue and expense		
Long-Term Plan 2021/22 \$000	Annual Plan 2022/23 \$000	Long-Term Plan 2022/23 \$000
7,539 Total net interest	7,483	7,796
48,130 OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	58,651	28,262
Unrealised gains/(losses)		
(2,535) Unrealised gain/(loss) on revaluation of financial derivatives	7,210	(2,735)
(2,535) Total unrealised gains/(losses)	7,210	(2,735)
45,595 NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	65,861	25,527
Other comprehensive revenue and expense		
- Unrealised gain/(loss) on revaluation of property plant and equipment	36,633	105,808
- Total other comprehensive revenue and expense	36,633	105,808
45,595 TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSE	102,494	131,335

Major and Chief Executive Mini

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

41

Prospective statement of changes in net assets/equity			
Long-Term Plan 2021/22 \$000		Annual Plan 2022/23 \$000	Long-Term Plan 2022/23 \$000
1,527,206	Opening Equity	1,601,823	1,572,801
ACCUMULATED FUNDS			
597,378	Opening accumulated funds	623,135	642,893
45,595	Operating (surplus)/deficit	65,861	25,527
(1,373)	Transfers (to) reserves and special funds	(2,869)	(1,412)
1,293	Transfers from reserves and special funds	2,720	1,537
642,893	Closing accumulated funds	688,847	668,545
RESERVES AND SPECIAL FUNDS			
6,692	Opening reserves and special funds	8,157	6,772
(1,293)	Transfer (to) accumulated funds	(2,720)	(1,537)
1,373	Transfer from accumulated funds	2,869	1,412
6,772	Closing reserves and special funds	8,306	6,647

Prospective statement of changes in net assets/equity			
Long-Term Plan 2021/22 \$000		Annual Plan 2022/23 \$000	Long-Term Plan 2022/23 \$000
REVALUATION RESERVE			
923,136	Opening revaluation reserve	970,531	923,136
-	Revaluation of property, plant and equipment	36,633	105,808
923,136	Closing revaluation reserve	1,007,164	1,028,944
1,572,801	CLOSING EQUITY	1,704,317	1,704,136

Mayor and Chief Executive Mhi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Prospective statement of financial position			
Long-Term Plan 2021/22 \$000		Annual Plan 2022/23 \$000	Long-Term Plan 2022/23 \$000
Current Assets			
23,882	Cash and cash equivalents	15,596	25,652
11,906	Trade and other receivables	14,552	12,838
180	Inventories	157	187
41,000	Other financial assets	51,150	46,125
55	Loans	58	48
-	Derivative financial instruments	174	-
77,023	Total current assets	81,687	84,850
Non-Current Assets			
1,793,486	Property plant and equipment	1,912,796	1,966,019
59	Forestry assets	29	60
3,177	Intangible assets	5,089	5,063
20,642	Other financial assets	30,720	16,525
805	Loans	706	782
-	Derivative financial instruments	16,079	-
1,818,169	Total non-current assets	1,965,419	1,988,449
1,895,192	TOTAL ASSETS	2,047,106	2,073,299
Current Liabilities			
38,196	Trade and other payables	34,345	41,634
2,464	Employee benefits	2,724	2,579

Prospective statement of financial position			
Long-Term Plan 2021/22 \$000		Annual Plan 2022/23 \$000	Long-Term Plan 2022/23 \$000
1,224	Deposits	1,568	1,451
40,000	Borrowings	55,000	45,000
103	Provisions	75	105
2,711	Derivative financial instruments	125	3,050
84,698	Total current liabilities	93,837	93,819
Non-Current Liabilities			
160	Employee benefits	177	168
220,219	Borrowings	245,000	255,570
2,389	Provisions	3,627	2,285
14,925	Derivative financial instruments	148	17,321
237,693	Total non-current liabilities	248,952	275,344
322,391	TOTAL LIABILITIES	342,789	369,163
Public Equity			
642,893	Accumulated funds	688,847	668,545
6,772	Reserves and special funds	8,306	6,647
923,136	Revaluation reserve	1,007,164	1,028,944
1,572,801	TOTAL PUBLIC EQUITY	1,704,317	1,704,136
1,895,192	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND PUBLIC EQUITY	2,047,106	2,073,299

45

Major and Chief Executive Mini

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Prospective cash flow statement

Long-Term Plan 2021/22 \$000		Annual Plan 2022/23 \$000	Long-Term Plan 2022/23 \$000
Cash flows from operating activities			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
75,612	Kapiti coast district council rates	80,800	82,554
2,958	Grants and subsidies	2,854	2,836
293	Interest received	1,487	264
14,469	Charges and fees	17,968	15,355
1,673	GST (net)	977	327
95,005		104,086	101,336
<i>Cash was applied to:</i>			
58,647	Payments to employees and suppliers	62,539	68,152
58,647		62,539	68,152
36,358	Net cash inflow from operating activities	41,547	33,184
Cash inflows from investing activities			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
46,153	Loan repayment/Term deposit maturities	45,823	41,030
14,185	Proceeds from capital grants	13,346	15,034
60,338		59,169	56,064

Prospective cash flow statement			
Long-Term Plan 2021/22 \$000		Annual Plan 2022/23 \$000	Long-Term Plan 2022/23 \$000
<i>Cash was applied to:</i>			
67,065	Construction and purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	79,889	77,474
47,060	Purchase of investments	57,292	42,009
114,125		137,181	119,483
(53,787)	Net cash from investing activities	(78,012)	(63,419)
Cash flows from financing activities			
<i>Cash was provided from:</i>			
82,406	Long-term borrowing	90,000	80,350
82,406		90,000	80,350
<i>Cash was applied to:</i>			
8,150	Interest paid	8,968	8,346
45,000	Long-term borrowing	45,000	40,000
53,150		53,968	48,346
29,256	Net cash inflow from financing activities	36,032	32,004
11,827	Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(433)	1,770
12,055	Total cash and cash equivalents at 1 July	16,029	23,882
23,882	NET CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT 30 JUNE	15,596	25,652

Major and Chief Executive Mini

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

47

Prospective statement of reserve and special funds

Reserves are held to ensure that funds received for a specified purpose are applied to that purpose and any surplus result is managed in accordance with the purpose for which the reserve was established. Council holds seven reserves, of which three are classified as restricted reserves. Restricted reserves are subject to rules under legal obligation that restrict the uses to which Council may apply the funds. The remaining Council-created reserves are discretionary reserves that have been established for the fair and transparent use of funds. Reserves are not separately held in cash and the funds are managed as part of Council's treasury management activities.

Below is a list of current reserves held by Council, outlining the purpose for holding each reserve as well as the activity to which the reserve relates.

	Prospective Opening Balance			Prospective Closing Balance
	1 July 2022	Transfers into reserve	Transfers (to) out of reserve	30 June 2023
		\$000	\$000	\$000
Council Restricted Reserves				
Waikanae Property Fund				
The purpose of the reserve is to fund improvements to Council-owned properties in Waikanae. The source of funds is the proceeds from the sale of other Council property in the Waikanae Ward (excluding district wide funded properties).	171	2	-	173

					Major and Chief Executive Mini
					Outcomes, activities and services
	Prospective Opening Balance			Prospective Closing Balance	Minor changes to the 2021-41 Long-term Plan
	1 July 2022	Transfers into reserve	Transfers (to) out of reserve	30 June 2023	
		\$000	\$000	\$000	
Waikanae Capital Improvements Fund					
The purpose of the reserve is to fund capital improvements in the Waikanae Ward and also to provide capital grants to Waikanae organisations in accordance with approved criteria. The source of funds is the Waikanae Ward's share of the property assets of the Horowhenua County Council and interest earned on the capital sum.	921	9	(38)	892	
Plant Purchase and Renewal Fund					
The purpose of the reserve is to fund ongoing replacement of plant and vehicles when required. The reserve is funded from the depreciation charges on current plant and vehicles.	1,392	707	(707)	1,392	
Total Council Restricted Reserves	2,484	718	(745)	2,457	
Council Created Reserves					
Roading Reserve Upgrading Contributions					
The purpose of the reserve is to fund road upgrading works. The source of funds is the road upgrading development contributions from developers and interest earned.	785	-	-	785	Financial statements

	Prospective Opening Balance		Prospective Closing Balance	
	1 July 2022	Transfers into reserve	Transfers (to) out of reserve	30 June 2023
		\$000	\$000	\$000
Election Reserve				
The purpose of the reserve is to fund the three yearly election cycle. The reserve is funded from rates on an annual basis.	43	116	(256)	(97)
LTP Reserve	94	126	(21)	199
Contingency Fund				
The purpose of the reserve is to fund unexpected expenditure across the District, e.g. leaky home claims, flood events and insurance excess. The source of funds includes rates and rates penalties.	786	210	-	996
Paekākāriki Campe Estate				
The purpose of the reserve is to fund administration of the Paekākāriki Campe Estate for the benefit of the youth of Kāpiti. The source of the funds is the proceeds from sale of the property owned by Mr Campe plus interest earned on the capital sum.	110	1	-	111

	Prospective Opening Balance		Prospective Closing Balance	
	1 July 2022	Transfers into reserve	Transfers (to) out of reserve	30 June 2023
		\$000	\$000	\$000
Financial contribution reserve				
Financial contribution are a contribution of money, land, or a combination of both. The purpose of a financial contribution (consisting mainly of reserves contributions) is to address the specific adverse effects generated by a land use activity or subdivision. This includes effects on open spaces and reserves; upgrading off-site infrastructure, before programmed works that will address any environmental effects created by the proposed development; significant heritage and ecological features; and riparian margins.	3,855	1,698	(1,698)	3,855
Total Council Created Reserves	5,673	2,151	(1,975)	5,849
Total Reserve and Special Funds	8,157	2,869	(2,720)	8,306

Major and Chief Executive Mini

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

51

Prospective Council-wide funding impact statement

Long-Term Plan 2021/22 \$'000		Annual Plan 2022/23 \$'000	Long-Term Plan 2022/23 \$'000
	Sources of operating funding		
26,445	General rate, uniform annual general charge, rates penalties	30,283	29,575
49,909	Targeted rates	52,099	53,730
2,958	Grants and subsidies for operating purposes	2,845	2,836
9,579	Fees and charges	11,057	9,980
611	Interest and dividends from investments	1,500	550
36,970	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other	52,037	16,432
126,472	Total operating funding	149,821	113,103
	Applications of operating funding		
64,501	Payment to staff and suppliers	74,356	69,889
8,150	Finance costs	8,983	8,346
-	Internal charges and overheads applied	-	-
-	Other operating funding applications	-	-
72,651	Total applications of operating funding	83,339	78,235
53,821	SURPLUS/DEFICIT OF OPERATING FUNDING	66,482	34,868

				Mayor and Chief Executive Mini
Long-Term Plan 2021/22 \$000		Annual Plan 2022/23 \$000	Long-Term Plan 2022/23 \$000	Outcomes, activities and services
	Sources of capital funding			
14,185	Grants and subsidies for capital expenditure	13,992	15,034	
3,564	Development and financial contributions	3,949	4,111	
31,361	Increase (decrease) in debt	43,974	31,232	
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	
-	Lump sum contributions	-	-	
-	Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	
49,110	Total sources of capital funding	61,915	50,377	
	Applications of capital funding			
	Capital expenditure			
7,837	>to meet additional demand	-	6,976	Minor changes to the 2021-41 Long-term Plan
43,032	>to improve the level of service	52,259	42,013	
22,595	>to replace existing assets	32,440	30,386	
29,467	Increase (decrease) in reserves	43,698	5,870	
-	Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	
102,931	Total applications of capital funding	128,397	85,245	
(53,821)	SURPLUS/DEFICIT OF CAPITAL FUNDING	(66,482)	(34,868)	
-	FUNDING BALANCE	-	-	Financial statements

53

Funding impact statements – rating policies

Definitions

Urban/rural rating areas of the district

Some rates, such as the districtwide general rate, depend on what rating area the land is in. The maps of the rating areas are available at the Civic Administration Building and on the Council's website.

Kāpiti Coast District Council rate codes and categories	
Urban rating areas of the district	
U1	Paekākāriki urban rating area
	Paraparaumu/Raumati urban rating area
	Waikanae urban rating area
	Ōtaki urban rating area
Rural rating areas of the district	
R1, R2, R3	Paekākāriki rural rating area
	Paraparaumu/Raumati rural rating area
	Waikanae rural rating area
	Ōtaki rural rating area

Differentials

For the districtwide general rate, a differential system has been applied to the rural areas to reflect their lower population density and demand for services. The differentials are:

Kāpiti Coast District Council differentials		
Urban rating area		Percentage of urban rate
U1	All rateable rating units	100%
Rural rating area		Percentage of urban rate
R1	Rural rating units less than 50 hectares excluding any such rating units in categories R2 or R3	38%

Kāpiti Coast District Council differentials		
Rural rating area		Percentage of urban rate
R2	Rural rating units equal to or greater than 50 hectares and rating units less than 50 hectares which are part of one farming operation which in total is equal to or greater than 50 hectares.	22%
R3	Rural rating units which are identified in the rural village differential rating area maps	70%

At this stage the Council is not inviting ratepayers to make lump sum contributions in relation to any targeted rate.

Rating unit

The rating unit is determined according to rules made by the Valuer General. It is generally a property which has one record of title but can include two or more records of title or part records of title, dependent on whether the land is owned by the same person or persons and is used jointly as a single unit and is contiguous.

Rating definitions

Separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit

A separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (SUIP) includes any portion inhabited or used by the owner or a person other than the owner, who has the right to use or inhabit that portion by virtue of a tenancy, lease, licence, or other agreement.

This definition includes separately used parts, whether or not actually occupied at any particular time, which are used by the owner for rental (or other form of occupation) on an occasional or long-term basis by someone other than the owner.

For the purpose of this definition, vacant premises offered or intended for use or habitation by a person other than the owner and usually used as such are defined as 'used'.

For the avoidance of doubt, a rating unit that has a single use or occupation or is vacant land is treated as having one separately used or inhabited part.

Examples of separately used or inhabited parts include rating units that have multiple offices, shops, commercial units, dwellings or flats, rating units with a dwelling with a consented family flat or minor flat, dwellings used as a home and place of business where the above requirements are met.

In relation to motels, camping grounds, hotels, hostels, lodges, licensed hotels, and taverns, a separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit includes a part provided by a commercial business:

- for separate use as an entertainment area or for conference activities and/or any type of residential accommodation by virtue of an agreement requiring payment of a fee, or
- for accommodation (with or without fixed cooking and food preparation facilities), or
- for parking areas for caravans/mobile homes with an electric power source and access to washing/toilet facilities.

Accommodation/Hospitality:

Means rating units used principally or exclusively as motels, camping grounds, hotels, hostels, lodges, licensed hotels, and taverns.

Major and Chief Executive Mini

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Commercial:

Means rating units used principally or exclusively for commercial, industrial, business or utility network purposes.

This includes rating units used for:

- Commercial or industrial purposes
- Retail purposes
- Offices, administrative and/or associated functions including administrative or operational rating units of Central and Local Government
- Accommodation/hospitality
- Utility networks
- Business-related premises used principally for private pecuniary benefit

In situations where a change in use does not require a Council consent, but warrants a change in rating category, the onus is on the ratepayer to inform Council. Any change in use during a rating year will apply from 1 July of the following rating year.

Districtwide water supply rate differential categories

General	Separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit that is connected to the district's water supply (excluding medium and large-scale rating units, and accommodation/hospitality)
Medium scale	Rating unit or separately used or inhabited parts of a rating unit, where there are 10 or more, but less than 20, whose water is collectively supplied through one or more water meters and individual check meters have not been installed
Large scale	Rating units or separately used or inhabited parts of a rating unit where there are 20 or more whose water is collectively supplied through one or more water meters and individual check meters have not been installed
Accommodation/Hospitality	Separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit connected to the district's water supply and used principally or exclusively as motels, camping grounds, hotels, hostels, lodges, licensed hotels and taverns
Serviceable	Rating units not connected to the district's water supply, but within 100 metres of a water main and capable of being connected

Note: The Council does not assess a uniform annual general charge.

Districtwide wastewater disposal rate differential categories		Major and Chief Executive Mini Outcomes, activities and services Minor changes to the 2021-41 Long-term Plan Financial statements
General	Rating units connected to the sewerage systems with one water closet or urinal other than rating units in the "Community" or "Educational" or "Recreational" or "Large Scale Commercial/Residential" categories. A rating unit used primarily as a residence for one household will not be treated as having more than one water closet	
Community	Rating units connected to the sewerage systems and used principally or exclusively as places of religious worship and instruction, marae, hospital and welfare homes, community health services and charitable institutions that provide maintenance or relief	
Educational	Rating units connected to the sewerage systems and used exclusively or principally by schools (with the exception of schoolhouses), colleges, polytechnics, children's health camps and early childhood centres	
Recreational	Rating units connected to the sewerage systems and used principally or exclusively by recreational, sporting, other community organisations and Council community properties	
Large Scale Commercial/ Residential	Rating units connected to the sewerage systems and used for large scale commercial or residential purposes as characterised by having more than one water closet or urinal and residential rating units connected to the sewerage system and used primarily as a residence for more than one household	
Serviceable	Rating units not connected to the sewerage systems but within 30 metres of a sewer main and capable of being connected	

Rate instalment payment dates

All property rates (including the Hautere/Te Horo water supply rate, but excluding the districtwide water supply and volumetric rates) will be payable in four instalments as described below:

Property rate instalment payment dates		
Instalment	Due dates	Penalty dates
Instalment one	9 September 2022	12 September 2022
Instalment two	9 December 2022	12 December 2022
Instalment three	9 March 2023	10 March 2023
Instalment four	9 June 2023	12 June 2023

All payments made will be receipted against the earliest outstanding amount in accordance with authorised accounting procedures.

All water rates (excluding the Hautere/Te Horo water supply rate) will be payable as described below:

Water rates

All water rates (excluding the Hautere/Te Horo water supply rate) will be invoiced separately on a quarterly basis dependent on when the relevant meter is read. The due dates for each area are specified below. The districtwide water supply fixed rate is invoiced as a daily rate for convenience.

Area	Water meters invoiced in	Due date	Penalty date
Paraparaumu/Raumati/ Raumati Beach/Raumati South/ Paekākāriki	Jul-22	26-Aug-22	29-Aug-22
	Oct-22	25-Nov-22	28-Nov-22
	Jan-23	27-Feb-23	28-Feb-23
	Apr-23	29-May-23	30-May-23
Ōtaki/Peka Peka/ Waikanae Beach	Aug-22	28-Sep-22	29-Sep-22
	Nov-22	4-Jan-23	5-Jan-23
	Feb-23	29-Mar-23	30-Mar-23
	May-23	28-Jun-23	29-Jun-23
Waikanae/Nikau Valley/ Otaihanga/Paraparaumu Beach	Sep-22	27-Oct-22	28-Oct-22
	Dec-22	24-Jan-23	25-Jan-23
	Mar-23	28-Apr-23	1-May-23
	Jun-23	28-Jul-23	31-Jul-23

All payments made will be receipted against the earliest water rate outstanding amount in accordance with authorised accounting procedures.

Mayor and Chief Executive Mhi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Penalties

The Council will apply the following penalties on unpaid rates in accordance with Sections 57 and 58 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002:

- a charge of ten percent (10%) on so much of any property rate instalment that has been assessed after 1 July 2022 and which remains unpaid after the payment due dates, to be added on the penalty dates;
 - a charge of ten percent (10%) on so much of any property rates (including previously applied penalties) assessed before 1 July 2022 that remain unpaid on 7 July 2022. The penalty will be added on 8 July 2022;
 - a charge of ten percent (10%) will be added to any portion of a current water rates invoice that remains unpaid after the due date specified. Penalty will be added on the penalty dates shown above.
-

Rates for 2022/23

1. Funding mechanism: rate – districtwide general

Purposes applied: districtwide general expenses including democratic services, general insurance, emergency management, public toilets and cemeteries, social wellbeing, economic development, environmental sustainability, districtwide coastal protection of the Council’s infrastructure, districtwide strategic flood protection and public contribution towards the following regulatory services that are not met by user charges: resource consents, building consents, development management, environmental health, liquor licensing, hazardous substances, environmental monitoring, and animal control

Categories – rating areas	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
U1	Rate in \$ of land value	34,149
R1	38% of urban rate in \$ of land value	
R2	22% of urban rate in \$ of land value	
R3	70% of urban rate in \$ of land value	

Mayor and Chief Executive Mhi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

2. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – community facilities rate

Purposes applied: Libraries, parks and reserves, swimming pools, public halls, and community centres.

Categories	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All rateable rating units other than accommodation/ hospitality, motels and camping grounds	Fixed charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (base charge)	
Accommodation/ Hospitality (other than motels and camping grounds)	200% base charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	24,399
Motels and camping grounds	30% base charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	

3. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – districtwide roading capital value rate

Purposes applied: Roading expenditure.

Categories	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Whole district	Rate in \$ of capital value	10,942

4. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – districtwide stormwater rate

Purposes applied: Operating and loan servicing costs of stormwater in the district’s stormwater drainage areas. Maps showing the district’s stormwater rating areas are available on the Council’s website.

Categories – rating areas	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
Paekākāriki stormwater rating area		
Paraparaumu/ Raumati stormwater rating area		
Waikanae stormwater rating area	Rate in \$ of capital value	3,434
Ōtaki stormwater rating area		
As defined in the stormwater rating area maps.		

Major and Chief Executive Māhi
Outcomes, activities and services
Minor changes to the 2021-41 Long-term Plan
Financial statements

5. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – districtwide water supply fixed rate

Purposes applied: Water supply system, excluding the Hautere/Te Horo Water scheme. Funding is apportioned fifty to fifty five percent between the districtwide water supply fixed rate and the districtwide water supply volumetric rate

Categories	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
General rating units	Fixed charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (base charge)	5,766
Medium scale rating units	90% base charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	
Large scale rating units	80% base charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	
Accommodation/Hospitality rating units	200% base charge per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit	
Serviceable rating units	100% base charge per rating unit	

6. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – districtwide water supply volumetric rate

Purposes applied: Water supply system, excluding the Hautere/Te Horo Water scheme. Funding is apportioned fifty to fifty five percent between the districtwide water supply fixed rate and the districtwide water supply volumetric rate

Categories – rating areas	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All rating units provided with a metered water supply service	Fixed rate per cubic metre of water consumed or supplied	5,121

7. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – Hautere/Te Horo water supply rate

Purposes applied: Water supply system for the Hautere/Te Horo water scheme.

Categories – rating areas	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All rating units with a unit allocation to Hautere/Te Horo water supply	Fixed charge per unit of allocation (annual allocation of 1 unit = 1 cubic metre of water per day)	316

Major and Chief Executive Mini

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

8. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – districtwide wastewater disposal rate

Purposes applied: Wastewater disposal in the Waikanae, Paraparaumu, Raumati and Otaki rating areas.

Categories	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
General rating units	Fixed charge per rating unit (base charge)	10,995
Community rating units	50% base charge for every water closet or urinal	
Educational rating units	45% base charge for every water closet or urinal	
Recreational rating units	25% base charge for every water closet or urinal	
Large scale commercial/residential rating units	50% base charge for every water closet or urinal	
Serviceable rating units	50% base charge per rating unit	

9. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – Paraparaumu/Raumati community rate

Purposes applied: Historic debt servicing costs of roading and stormwater activities, coastal protection, Matai Road industrial area improvements, and community board expenses for Paraparaumu and Raumati, including local grants.

Categories – rating areas	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All rateable rating units in the Paraparaumu and Raumati urban and rural rating areas as per Council's rating area maps	Rate in \$ of capital value	216

10. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – Waikanae community rate

Purposes applied: Historic debt servicing costs of roading and stormwater activities and Waikanae Community Board expenses, including local grants.

Categories – rating areas	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All rateable rating units in the Waikanae urban and rural rating areas as per Council's rating area maps	Rate in \$ of capital value	107

11. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – Ōtaki community rate

Purposes applied: Historic debt servicing costs for roading and stormwater activities. Support for community initiatives of significance to the Ōtaki community, such as grants to the Ōtaki Heritage Bank Preservation Trust to assist with the funding of the museum activities. Ōtaki Community Board expenses, including local grants.

Categories – rating areas	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All rateable rating units in the Ōtaki urban and rural rating areas as per Council's rating area maps	Rate in \$ of capital value	86

Major and Chief Executive Mihi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

67

12. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – Paekākāriki community rate

Purposes applied: Historic debt servicing costs for roading, stormwater and coastal protection. Loan servicing costs on a loan to the Paekākāriki Community Trust to assist with the refurbishment of St Peters Hall. Paekākāriki Community Board expenses, including local grants.

Categories – rating areas	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All rateable rating units in the Paekākāriki urban and rural rating areas as per Council's rating area maps	Rate in \$ of capital value	59

13. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – Commercial rate

Purposes applied: A portion of the cost of providing economic development in the Kāpiti District. The remainder is funded by the Districtwide General rate

Categories – rating areas	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
All Commercial rating units	Rate in \$ of capital value	650
TOTAL (GST inclusive)		\$96,240

14. Funding mechanism: targeted rate – water conservation device loan rate

Purposes applied: Repayment of interest free water conservation devices loans

Categories – rating areas	Rating basis	Revenue sought \$000 (incl. GST)
A targeted rate on those rating units that have received an interest free loan (maximum of \$5,000 per rating unit) for approved water conservation devices from the Council that has not yet been fully repaid	10% of the amount of the original loan plus GST	58
Analysis of total rates for 2022/23		
	Excl. GST \$000	Incl. GST \$000
Rates (including Hautere, excluding fixed and volumetric water rates)	74,220	85,353
Fixed water rates (Excluding Hautere)	5,014	5,766
Volumetric water rates	4,453	5,121
Total	83,687	96,240
Water conservation device loan	50	58
Total	83,737	96,298

Major and Chief Executive Mini

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

69

Paraparaumu and Raumati Rating Areas: urban examples 2022/23 rates inclusive of GST

Land value (LV)	Capital value (CV)	Rating year	DW general rate	DW roading rate	Community facilities rate	Local community rate	Storm-water charge	Waste-water charge	Water fixed charge	Water volumetric (based on 255m3)	Total rates	Annual rates increase	Annual % change
			LV	CV	Fixed	CV	CV	Fixed					
190,000	490,000	2021/22	573.76	292.92	806.00	4.51	89.28	440.00	222.00	303.45	2,731.92		
190,000	490,000	2022/23	669.12	270.09	859.00	10.58	97.66	466.00	222.00	303.45	2,897.90	165.98	6.08%
390,000	660,000	2021/22	1,177.72	394.55	806.00	6.07	120.25	440.00	222.00	303.45	3,470.04		
390,000	660,000	2022/23	1,373.46	363.79	859.00	14.26	131.54	466.00	222.00	303.45	3,733.50	263.45	7.59%
1,280,000	1,850,000	2021/22	3,865.34	1,105.93	806.00	17.02	337.07	440.00	222.00	303.45	7,096.81		
1,280,000	1,850,000	2022/23	4,507.78	1,019.72	859.00	39.96	368.71	466.00	222.00	303.45	7,786.61	689.80	9.72%
Median property													
370,000	670,000	2021/22	1,117.33	400.53	806.00	6.16	122.07	440.00	222.00	303.45	3,417.54		
370,000	670,000	2022/23	1,303.03	369.30	859.00	14.47	133.53	466.00	222.00	303.45	3,670.79	253.25	7.41%

Paraparaumu and Raumati Rating Areas: rural examples 2022/23 rates inclusive of GST (excluding districtwide fixed and volumetric water supply rates)										
Land value (LV)	Capital value (CV)	Rating year	DW general rate	DW roading rate	Community facilities rate	Local community rate	Stormwater charge	Total rates	Annual rates increase	Annual % change
			LV	CV	Fixed	CV	CV			
150,000	520,000	2021/22	172.13	310.86	806.00	4.78	94.74	1,388.51		
150,000	520,000	2022/23	200.73	286.62	859.00	11.23	103.64	1,461.22	72.71	5.24%
(Rural less than 50 ha)										
510,000	1,080,000	2021/22	1,078.09	645.62	806.00	9.94		2,539.65		
510,000	1,080,000	2022/23	1,257.25	595.30	859.00	23.33		2,734.88	195.23	7.69%
(Rural village)										
1,250,000	1,740,000	2021/22	830.50	1,040.17	806.00	16.01		2,692.68		
1,250,000	1,740,000	2022/23	968.50	959.09	859.00	37.58		2,824.17	131.49	4.88%
(Rural 50 ha or more)										
Median property										
590,000	1,080,000	2021/22	677.03	645.62	806.00	9.94		2,138.59		
590,000	1,080,000	2022/23	789.54	595.30	859.00	23.33		2,267.16	128.58	6.015

Major and Chief Executive Mihi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Waikanae Rating Area: urban examples 2022/23 rates inclusive of GST													
Land value (LV)	Capital value (CV)	Rating year	DW general rate	DW roading rate	Community facilities rate	Local community rate	Storm-water charge	Waste-water charge	Water fixed charge	Water volumetric (based on 255m3)	Total rates	Annual rates increase	Annual % change
			LV	CV	Fixed	CV	CV	Fixed					
240,000	550,000	2021/22	724.75	328.79	806.00	9.85	100.21	440.00	222.00	303.45	2,935.05		
240,000	550,000	2022/23	845.21	303.16	859.00	10.07	109.62	466.00	222.00	303.45	3,118.50	183.45	6.25%
400,000	730,000	2021/22	1,207.92	436.39	806.00	13.07	133.01	440.00	222.00	303.45	3,561.84		
400,000	730,000	2022/23	1,408.68	402.38	859.00	13.36	145.49	466.00	222.00	303.45	3,820.35	258.52	7.26%
1,740,000	2,480,000	2021/22	5,254.45	1,482.54	806.00	44.39	451.86	440.00	222.00	303.45	9,004.69		
1,740,000	2,480,000	2022/23	6,127.76	1,366.98	859.00	45.38	494.26	466.00	222.00	303.45	9,884.83	880.14	9.77%
Median property													
365,000	690,000	2021/22	1,102.23	412.48	806.00	12.35	125.72	440.00	222.00	303.45	3,424.23		
365,000	690,000	2022/23	1,285.42	380.33	859.00	12.63	137.52	466.00	222.00	303.45	3,666.34	242.11	7.07%

Waikanae Rating Area: Rural examples 2022/23 rates inclusive of GST (excluding districtwide fixed and volumetric water supply rates)									
Land value (LV)	Capital value (CV)	Rating year	DW general rate	DW roading rate	Community facilities rate	Local community rate	Total rates	Annual rates increase	Annual % change
			LV	CV	Fixed	CV			
270,000	560,000	2021/22	570.75	334.77	806.00	10.02	1,721.55		
270,000	560,000	2022/23	665.60	308.67	859.00	10.25	1,843.52	121.98	7.09%
(Rural village)									
250,000	670,000	2021/22	286.88	400.53	806.00	11.99	1,505.39		
250,000	670,000	2022/23	334.55	369.30	859.00	12.26	1,575.12	69.72	4.63%
(Rural less than 50 ha)									
700,000	1,390,000	2021/22	465.08	839.94	806.00	24.88	2,126.90		
700,000	1,390,000	2022/23	542.36	766.17	859.00	25.44	2,192.97	66.06	3.11%
(Rural over 50 ha)									
2,850,000	3,850,000	2021/22	3,270.38	2,301.53	1,612.00	68.92	7,252.82		
2,850,000	3,850,000	2022/23	3,813.87	2,122.12	1,718.00	70.46	7,724.45	471.62	6.50%
(Rural less than 50 ha with 2 SUIP)									
Median property									
560,000	1,010,000	2021/22	642.60	603.78	806.00	18.08	2,070.46		
560,000	1,010,000	2022/23	749.39	556.71	859.00	18.48	2,183.59	113.13	5.46%

73

Major and Chief Executive Mihi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Ōtaki Rating Area: urban examples 2022/23 rates inclusive of GST

Land value (LV)	Capital value (CV)	Rating year	DW general rate	DW roading rate	Community facilities rate	Local community rate	Local community rate	Waste-water charge	Water fixed charge	Water volumetric (based on 255m3)	Total rates	Annual rates increase	Annual % change
			LV	CV	Fixed	CV	CV	Fixed					
200,000	450,000	2021/22	603.96	269.01	806.00	10.80	81.99	440.00	222.00	303.45	2,737.21		
200,000	450,000	2022/23	704.34	248.04	859.00	11.52	89.69	466.00	222.00	303.45	2,940.04	166.83	6.09%
360,000	600,000	2021/22	1,087.13	358.68	806.00	14.40	109.32	440.00	222.00	303.45	3,340.98		
360,000	600,000	2022/23	1,267.81	330.72	859.00	15.36	119.58	466.00	222.00	303.45	3,583.92	242.94	7.27%
450,000	790,000	2021/22	1,358.91	472.26	806.00	18.96	143.94	440.00	222.00	303.45	3,765.52		
450,000	790,000	2022/23	1,584.77	435.45	859.00	20.22	157.45	466.00	222.00	303.45	4,048.33	282.81	7.51%
Median property													
240,000	485,000	2021/22	724.75	289.93	806.00	11.64	88.37	440.00	222.00	303.45	2,886.14		
240,000	485,000	2022/23	845.21	267.33	859.00	12.42	96.66	466.00	222.00	303.45	3,072.07	185.92	6.44%

Ōtaki Rating Area: rural examples 2022/23 rates inclusive of GST (excluding districtwide fixed and volumetric water supply rates)									
Land value (LV)	Capital value (CV)	Rating year	DW general rate	DW roading rate	Community facilities rate	Local community rate	Total rates	Annual rates increase	Annual % change
			LV	CV	Fixed	CV			
170,000	485,000	2021/22	195.08	289.93	806.00	11.64	1,302.65		
170,000	485,000	2022/23	227.49	267.33	859.00	12.42	1,366.24	63.59	4.88%
(Rural less than 50 ha)									
335,000	650,000	2021/22	708.16	388.57	806.00	15.60	1,918.33		
335,000	650,000	2022/23	825.84	358.28	859.00	16.64	2,059.76	141.44	7.37%
(Rural village)									
490,000	800,000	2021/22	562.28	478.24	806.00	19.20	1,865.72		
490,000	800,000	2022/23	655.72	440.96	859.00	20.48	1,976.16	110.44	5.92%
(Rural less than 50 ha)									
2,050,000	3,380,000	2021/22	1,362.02	2,020.56	806.00	81.12	4,269.70		
2,050,000	3,380,000	2022/23	1,588.34	1,863.06	859.00	86.53	4,396.92	127.22	2.98%
(Rural 50 ha or more)									
Median property									
450,000	800,000	2021/22	516.38	478.24	806.00	19.20	1,819.82		
450,000	800,000	2022/23	602.19	440.96	859.00	20.48	1,922.63	102.82	5.65%

75

Major and Chief Executive Mini

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Paekākāriki Rating Area: urban examples 2022/23 rates inclusive of GST

Land value (LV)	Capital value (CV)	Rating year	DW general rate	DW roading rate	Community facilities rate	Local community rate	Stormwater charge	Water fixed charge	Water volumetric (based on 255m3)	Total rates	Annual rates increase	Annual % change
			LV	CV	Fixed	CV	CV					
275,000	650,000	2021/22	830.45	388.57	806.00	50.77	118.43	222.00	303.45	2,719.66		
275,000	650,000	2022/23	968.47	358.28	859.00	57.14	129.55	222.00	303.45	2,897.88	178.22	6.55%
495,000	840,000	2021/22	1,494.80	502.15	806.00	65.60	153.05	222.00	303.45	3,547.06		
495,000	840,000	2022/23	1,743.24	463.01	859.00	73.84	167.41	222.00	303.45	3,381.95	284.89	8.03%
900,000	1,110,000	2021/22	2,717.82	663.56	806.00	86.69	202.24	222.00	303.45	5,001.76		
900,000	1,110,000	2022/23	3,169.53	611.83	859.00	97.57	221.22	222.00	303.45	5,484.60	482.84	9.65%
Median property												
430,000	755,000	2021/22	1,298.51	451.34	806.00	58.97	137.56	222.00	303.45	3,277.83		
430,000	755,000	2022/23	1,514.33	416.16	859.00	66.36	150.47	222.00	303.45	3,531.77	253.94	7.75%

Paekākāriki Rating Area: rural examples 2022/23 rates inclusive of GST (excluding districtwide fixed and volumetric water supply rates)									
Land value (LV)	Capital value (CV)	Rating year	DW general rate	DW roading rate	Community facilities rate	Local community rate	Total rates	Annual rates increase	Annual % change
			LV	CV	Fixed	CV			
400,000	400,000	2021/22	459.00	239.12	806.00	31.24	1,535.36		
400,000	400,000	2022/23	535.28	220.48	859.00	35.16	1,649.92	114.56	7.46%
(Rural less than 50 ha)									
540,000	1,220,000	2021/22	619.65	729.32	806.00	95.28	2,250.25		
540,000	1,220,000	2022/23	722.63	672.46	859.00	107.24	2,361.33	111.08	4.94%
(Rural less than 50 ha)									
910,000	910,000	2021/22	604.60	544.00	806.00	71.07	2,025.67		
910,000	910,000	2022/23	705.07	501.59	859.00	79.99	2,145.65	119.98	5.92%
(Rural over 50 ha)									
1,390,000	1,970,000	2021/22	1,595.03	1,177.67	806.00	153.86	3,732.55		
1,390,000	1,970,000	2022/23	1,860.10	1,085.86	859.00	173.16	3,978.13	245.58	6.58%
(Rural less than 50 ha)									
Median property									
640,000	975,000	2021/22	734.40	582.86	806.00	76.15	2,199.40		
640,000	975,000	2022/23	856.45	537.42	859.00	85.70	2,338.57	139.17	6.33%

77

Major and Chief Executive Mihi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Paraparaumu and Raumati Rating Areas Commercial examples 2022/23 rates inclusive of GST (excluding districtwide volumetric water supply rates)													
Land value (LV)	Capital value (CV)	Rating year	DW general rate	Commercial rate	DW roading rate	Community facilities rate	Local community rate	Storm-water charge	Waste-water charge	Water fixed charge	Total rates	Annual rates increase	Annual % Change
			LV	CV	CV	Fixed	CV	CV	Fixed				
325,000	630,000	2021/22	981.44	233.04	376.61	806.00	5.80	114.79	440.00	222.00	3,179.67		
325,000	630,000	2022/23	1,144.55	230.90	347.26	859.00	13.61	125.56	466.00	222.00	3,408.87	229.20	7.21%
(Factory - 1 SUIP)													
970,000	3,740,000	2021/22	2,929.21	1,383.43	2,235.77	806.00	34.41	681.43	1,760.00	222.00	10,052.24		
970,000	3,740,000	2022/23	3,416.05	1,370.71	2,061.49	859.00	80.78	745.38	1,864.00	222.00	10,619.41	567.17	5.64%
(Industrial - 1 SUIP, 8 WC's)													
2,880,000	7,020,000	2021/22	8,697.02	2,596.70	4,196.56	1,612.00	64.58	1,279.04	3,520.00	444.00	22,409.91		
2,880,000	7,020,000	2021/22	10,142.50	2,572.83	3,869.42	1,718.00	151.63	1,399.09	3,728.00	444.00	24,025.47	1,615.56	7.21%
(Commercial office - 2 SUIP, 16 WC's)													
Median property													
500,000	850,000	2021/22	1,509.90	314.42	508.13	806.00	7.82	154.87	440.00	222.00	3,963.14		
500,000	850,000	2022/23	1,760.85	311.53	468.52	859.00	18.36	169.41	466.00	222.00	4,275.66	312.53	7.89%

Waikanae Rating Area Commercial examples 2022/23 rates inclusive of GST (excluding districtwide volumetric water supply rates)													
Land value (LV)	Capital value (CV)	Rating year	DW general rate	Commercial rate	DW roading rate	Community facilities rate	Local community rate	Storm-water charge	Waste-water charge	Water fixed charge	Total rates	Annual rates increase	Annual % change
			LV	CV	CV	Fixed	CV	CV	Fixed				
230,000	305,000	2021/22	694.55	112.82	182.33	806.00	5.46	55.57	440.00	222.00	2,518.73		
230,000	305,000	2022/23	809.99	111.78	168.12	859.00	5.58	60.79	466.00	222.00	2,703.26	184.52	7.33%
[Industrial - 1 SUIP]													
610,000	1,090,000	2021/22	1,842.08	403.19	651.60	3,627.00	19.51	198.60	3,520.00	444.00	10,705.98		
610,000	1,090,000	2022/23	2,148.24	399.49	600.81	3,865.50	19.95	217.24	3,728.00	444.00	11,423.21	717.23	5.94%
[Motel - 15 SUIP]													
2,150,000	2,800,000	2021/22	6,492.57	1,035.72	1,673.84	3,224.00	50.12	510.16	660.00	888.00	14,534.41		
2,150,000	2,800,000	2022/23	7,571.66	1,026.20	1,543.36	3,436.00	51.24	558.04	699.00	888.00	15,773.50	1,239.09	8.53%
[Commercial -3 SUIP]													
Median property													
385,000	615,000	2021/22	1,162.62	227.49	367.65	806.00	11.01	112.05	440.00	222.00	3,348.82		
385,000	615,000	2022/23	1,355.85	225.40	338.99	859.00	11.25	122.57	466.00	222.00	3,601.06	252.24	7.53%
[Commercial - 1 SUIP]													

79

Major and Chief Executive Mihi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41 Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Ōtaki Rating Area Commercial examples 2022/23 rates inclusive of GST (excluding districtwide volumetric water supply rates)													
Land value (LV)	Capital value (CV)	Rating year	DW general rate	Commercial rate	DW roading rate	Community facilities rate	Local community rate	Storm-water charge	Waste-water charge	Water fixed charge	Total rates	Annual rates increase	Annual % change
			LV	CV	CV	Fixed	CV	CV	Fixed				
155,000	385,000	2021/22	468.07	142.41	230.15	806.00	9.24	70.15	440.00	222.00	2,388.02		
155,000	385,000	2022/23	545.86	141.10	212.21	859.00	9.86	76.73	466.00	222.00	2,532.76	144.74	6.06%
[Industrial - 1 SUIP]													
290,000	550,000	2021/22	875.74	203.45	328.79	2,418.00	13.20	100.21	660.00	666.00	5,265.39		
290,000	550,000	2022/23	1,021.29	201.58	303.16	2,577.00	14.08	109.62	699.00	666.00	5,591.72	326.34	6.20%
[Retail - 3 SUIP]													
345,000	910,000	2021/22	1,041.83	336.61	544.00	806.00	21.84	165.80	440.00	222.00	3,578.08		
345,000	910,000	2022/23	1,241.99	333.52	501.59	859.00	23.30	181.36	466.00	222.00	3,801.75	223.67	6.25%
[Market Garden - 1 SUIP]													
Median property													
240,000	410,000	2021/22	724.74	151.66	245.10	806.00	9.84	74.70	440.00	222.00	2,674.05		
240,000	410,000	2022/23	845.21	150.27	225.99	859.00	10.50	81.71	466.00	222.00	2,860.67	186.62	6.98%
[1 SUIP]													

Paekākāriki Rating Area Commercial examples 2022/23 rates inclusive of GST (excluding districtwide volumetric water supply rates)												
Land value (LV)	Capital value (CV)	Rating year	DW general rate	Commercial rate	DW roading rate	Community facilities rate	Local community rate	Stormwater charge	Water fixed charge	Total rates	Annual rates increase	Annual % change
			LV	CV	CV	Fixed	CV	CV				
360,000	385,000	2021/22	1,087.13	142.41	230.15	806.00	30.07	70.15	222.00	2,587.91		
360,000	385,000	2022/23	1,267.81	141.10	212.21	859.00	33.84	76.73	222.00	2,812.70	224.79	8.69%
[Retail - 1 SUIP]												
360,000	760,000	2021/22	1,087.13	281.12	454.33	2,418.00	59.36	138.47	666.00	5,104.41		
360,000	760,000	2022/23	1,267.81	278.54	418.91	2,577.00	66.80	151.47	666.00	5,426.54	522.13	6.31%
[Commercial/Retail - 3 SUIP]												
1,100,000	1,920,000	2021/22	1,262.25	710.21	1,147.78	1,612.00	149.95	349.82	444.00	5,676.01		
1,100,000	1,920,000	2022/23	1,472.02	703.68	1,058.30	1,718.00	168.77	382.66	444.00	5,947.43	271.42	4.78%
[Commercial -2 SUIP]												
Median property												
300,000	745,000	2021/22	905.94	275.58	445.36	1,612.00	58.18	135.74	444.00	3,876.80		
300,000	745,000	2022/23	1,056.51	273.04	410.64	1,718.00	65.49	148.48	444.00	4,116.16	239.36	6.17%
[2 SUIP]												

81

Major and Chief Executive Mihi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

Disclosure Statement for the year ending 30 June 2023

The purpose of this statement is to disclose council's planned financial performance in relation to various benchmarks to enable the assessment of whether council is prudently managing its revenue, expenses, assets, liabilities, and general financial dealings.

Council is required to include this statement in its annual plan in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014, (the regulations). Refer to the regulations for more information, including definitions of some of the terms used in this statement.

Benchmark	Quantified Limit / Target	Planned	Met
Rates affordability			
• Rates (Income) affordability	\$85.5 million	\$83.7 million	Yes
• Rates (increase) affordability	9.0%	7.5%	Yes
Debt affordability benchmark	\$297 million	\$225 million	Yes ¹
Balanced budget benchmark	100%	105%	Yes ²
Essential services benchmark	100%	258%	Yes ³
Debt servicing benchmark	10%	6.5%	Yes

1. The quantified limit for planned net debt is 280% of Total Operating Income, with a preferred limit of 250%. Net debt as at June 2023 is forecast to be 213% of Total Operating Income.
2. The Council meets the balanced budget benchmark for the year if the revenue (excluding development and financial contributions, vested assets, gains on derivative financial instruments, and revaluations of property, plant and equipment) for the year exceeds the operating expenses (excluding losses on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of property, plant and equipment) for the year. The balanced budget benchmark is "met" if the measure is greater than or equal to 100%.
3. The Council meets the essential services benchmark for a year if the capital expenditure on network services for the year equals or is greater than depreciation on network services for the year. The essential services benchmark is "met" if the measure is greater than or equal to 100%.

Forecast rating units

	2021/22	2022/23	Total capital value 2021/22	Total land value 2021/22	Total forecast capital value 2022/23	Total forecast land value 2022/23	Forecast growth
			\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000	
Rateable units	25,443	25,666	19,629,284	10,601,729	19,852,054	10,654,831	0.8%
Non-rateable units	807	884	736,713	377,182	739,894	380,245	
Total	26,250	26,550	20,365,997	10,978,911	20,591,948	11,035,076	

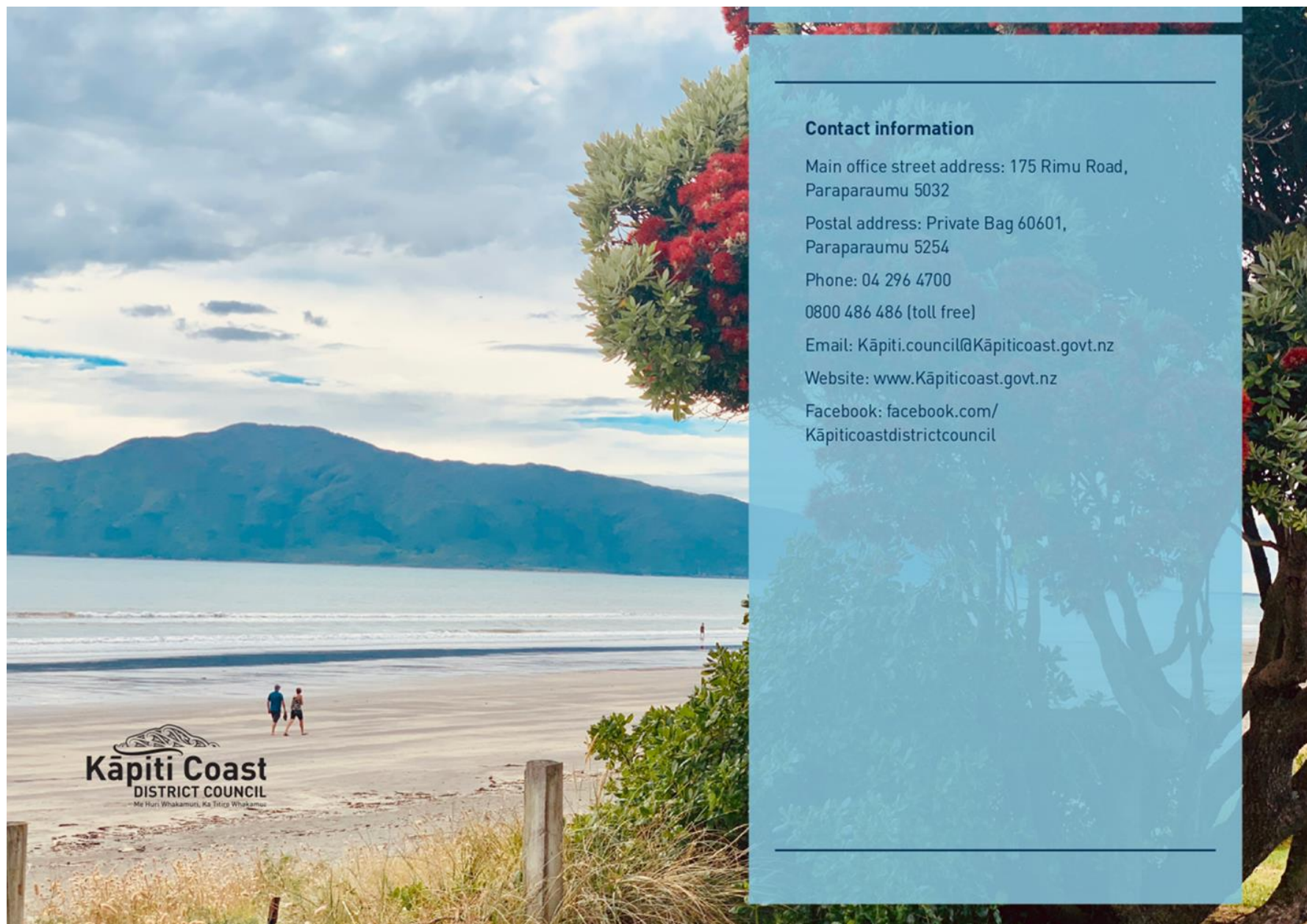
Major and Chief Executive Mhi

Outcomes, activities and services

Minor changes to the 2021-41
Long-term Plan

Financial statements

83





Social Investment Fund

Expressions of Interest received

Applications	
Greater Wellington Neighbourhood Support	
Ātiawa Ki Whakarongotai Charitable Trust	
The Shed Project Kāpiti	
Volunteer Kāpiti/Kāpiti Impact Trust	
Age Concern Kāpiti Coast Incorporated	
Ātiawa Ki Whakarongotai Charitable Trust	
BirthRight Levin Inc.	
Dementia Wellington Charitable Trust	
Energise Ōtaki Charitable Trust	
He Tāngata Village Trust	
Kāpiti Art Studio umbrellaed by Kāpiti Impact Trust	
Kāpiti Health Advisory Group	
Kāpiti Vaulting Club incorporated	
Kāpiti Youth Support - KYS	
Kidz Need Dadz Kāpiti	
LinKapiti	
Loss and Grief Centre Kāpiti	
Māoriland Charitable Trust	
Ngā Hapū o Ōtaki – umbrellaed by Raukawa Marae	



Ōtaki Kāpiti Primary Schools Cluster	
Paekākāriki Pride Inc	
Te Puna Oranga o Ōtaki	
The StarJam Charitable Trust	
Volunteer Kāpiti	
Work Ready Kāpiti	

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 20, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Greater Wellington Neighbourhood Support

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC59755

Social media:

https://www.facebook.com/Greater-Wellington-Neighbourhood-Support-2183493161911000/?ref=pages_you_manage

Postal address:

PO Box 3017
Wellington, 6140
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

180 Molesworth Street
Thorndon, Wellington, 6011
New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Emma McGill

Best daytime contact number:

021349660

Email

nswellycoordinator@gmail.com

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Sara Williams

Best daytime contact number:

0220749665

Email

sarawnz@gmail.com

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

Emma McGill

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

We wish to re establish Neighbourhood Support along the Kapiti coast and support those groups that already exist to reconnect with their community. It is vital for a sense of safety and wellbeing that people feel supported and intergraded into their neighbourhood. We will be working with partners such as the Police and CPNZ to improve the communication between them and residents, offer safety and crime prevention advice and help residents take some control and ownership back by getting them to join Neighbourhood Support or volunteer their time for CPNZ so they feel like they are part of the solution. We also hope that by working with partners and other organisations that have similar goals we can increase the safety and the feeling of safety in Kapiti. We will do this by running events (such as gardening workshops, "learn to" classes) to entice people out into the wider community to participate in things that both enhance their mental wellbeing but also encourage them to connect with others in their neighbourhood and the wider area. Knowing the people in your area, having eyes on the street and knowing others are looking out for you all enhance the feeling of safety.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Safe communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Community and neighbourhood safety is strategic and joined up

Neighbourhood Supports primary goal is always to connect residents to each other and also into the wider community, support networks, groups and organisations. There is power in knowledge, and we work closely with the NZ Police to gain local crime statistics or issues, we get weekly crime updates from the National Police intel team and we feed this through to the communities where needed. We are then able to target areas to set up new Neighbourhood Support groups or to work with those that are already existing to improve safety concerns in their area.

Safety and crime prevention initiatives are coordinated and there is collective vision about what needs to be achieved

We plan to establish a regular "Kapiti safety forum" with key partners NZ Police, CPNZ, KCDC, local Iwi, schools and others to discuss current issues and plan how we can coordinate a response. Currently there is a disconnect between these groups and little information is feeding back to the residents. This is leading to them feeling there is little support and that nothing is being done to address their concerns. Neighbourhood Supports role in this is to be the go between with information directly to residents and to also get them involved in solutions.

Communities lead their own initiatives to reduce crime and increase public safety

Communities are the biggest contributor to safety within neighbourhoods, they are the eyes and ears on the street. By connecting residents to each other and into the wider community the sharing of information can help with both crime prevention and the solving of crimes (by Police). We can empower communities to take some ownership in safety in their area via Crime prevention through environmental design strategies, we can get them involved in Community Patrols and give them some ownership back over what will work in their neighbourhood. We can also be the conduit between them and organisations such as the Police. Working on community initiatives and with schools could also begin to address the root cause of some crime.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Our communities are safe places

Neighbourhood Support is a National organisation with a clear vision to improve connectivity, resilience and safety of neighbourhoods throughout New Zealand. It is proven that neighbours who know or have met each other are more likely to ask for help or offer help than those that have never met. Ownership and connections in your neighbourhood also contributes to people "policing" both their own behaviour and others. Neighbourhoods that are cared for and looked after are less likely to attract crime (broken window theory and CPTED). Another key CPTED theory is sightlines, "see and be seen". Encouraging neighbours to look out for their street and neighbourhood raises the risk of criminals being seen (and caught) and acts as a deterrent and being connected to your neighbours leads to a sense of well being and belonging which also leads to feeling safer.

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

Based on the social isolation study done by Massey university in 2019 half of respondents to their survey of Kapiti residents revealed they had experienced feelings of loneliness. After covid, where many people had to shelter at home for their own safety for long periods of time we anticipate this has increased. By re engaging them in the community we hope to ease these feelings of loneliness and increase the feeling of belonging.

Re engaging in the community also increases the safety in the area. We are hearing a lot from the community that crime has increased, nothing is being done, they feel unsafe, local facebook pages are awash with this feeling of discontent. Whether this is reflected in crime statistics is irrelevant because the FEELING of safety is just as important as actual safety.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

☐ Ōtaki Beach

☐ Ōtaki

☐ Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

☐ Waikanae Beach

☐ Waikanae

☐ Paraparaumu Beach

☐ Paraparaumu

☐ Paraparaumu Central

☐ Raumati

☐ Raumati South

☐ Paekākāriki

☐ ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

We want to establish a working group of key agencies and appropriate representatives to create a coordinated approach to crime and peoples feeling of safety in the area. Currently everyone is working in a silo and some residents are clearly not engaged in either the community or feel they are not getting a response.

We hope to use groups and agencies that are already active in Kapiti as one of the ways to engage residents, as an example we hope to pair youth up with the elderly in projects, keen gardeners up with those that may wish to grow produce for socio economic reasons, we will hold events or activities designed to get people out and about (walking groups, workshops etc.). Getting people out into the community and meeting their neighbours creates a good way to be able to engage with them in terms of safety messages, setting up more Neighborhood Support groups, connecting them to others that may be

able to help. We cannot reach people when they are in their homes disengaged.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

It is envisioned our key partners would be NZ Police, CPNZ and KCDC, but we feel it is important that we also engage with other groups in order to help get engagement and communications across. Age concern, schools, residents associations, KCDC, Volunteer Kapiti, Local Marae and Iwi groups.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

Because we already have connections into the community, but often with different groups, combined we can gain better coverage. We have access to the knowledge, resources and crime statistics to enact change.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

The biggest impact we hope to have is a feeling of safety and connectedness to their community for residents.

That people will feel less isolated in their own homes and communities.

And we hope that communities will build their resilience by engaging with other agencies in the area – this has a direct impact on communities being self reliant in the case of emergencies or events – taking ownership of local issues to help resolve them.

How would you measure the impact?

We would be able to measure the numbers of residents engaged with Neighbourhood support, we would hope to see crime statistics improve. But we would also hope to measure residents feelings of safety by having them complete a survey.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

We can see the cost in excess of \$95,000 per year - more funding enables to do more projects

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

65,000 (per year)

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

It would primary be used to cover the coordinators salary and to run events and activities. Part of the funding may also be used to help key partners / other organisations to help us deliver on the project

Over what period would the funding be used?

3 years - we see this as an ongoing programme and hope to continue indefinitely

What other sources of funding would you use?

Other charitable funding, such as Lion foundation, TG McCarthy, NSNZ contestable funding

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it.

Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

By making connections between residents, the wider community and key groups/organisations it empowers them to address concerns in their neighbourhoods. By giving them information we enable them to come up with their own solutions which then can then implement, not reliant on anyone else to do it for them (and therefore stopping at some stage leaving the community without)

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Anybody can become part of neighbourhood Support, the only requirement is that they live in Kapiti, we encourage residents to engage with those on their street that may be hard to reach out to and we provide resources that enables them to do this. We help connect people into the support services they need and help residents support each other.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

We hope to engage with local marae and iwi, not to get them to do the work but to see how we can best help them become more engaged with the community also. They will be able to reach people we cannot and vice versa. We would love to engage them in the working group to see how we can best address safety needs in their community also

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

By increasing the sense of connectivity, community and safety it leads to well being and prosperity. Being engaged allows for opportunities to meet with people who may offer skills or opportunities, and engagement in local Maori groups, Maraes and organisations. The workshops we plan to hold will increase skills as well as opportunities to connect. We hope to work alongside local iwi to create projects and initiatives that leads to prosperity and a feeling of community for everyone

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

Neighbourhood Support relies on its street members and coordinators to volunteer their time to help connect their street. Volunteers in our community are the back bone for preparedness, connectivity and safety, by linking in with other volunteer groups such as CPNZ and volunteer Kapiti we hope to increase residents participating in volunteer organisations. Having volunteers in the community engaged in these groups also allows for a greater flow of information back into the wider community, an information vacuum is often what causes discontent, hopefully we can address some of this by allowing for more volunteer engagement in areas of safety which in turn helps the flow of information down to street level.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

We plan on working with multiple organisations in the Kapiti area and create a regular "connections meeting" where we share information, resources and planning. We have a ready established relationship with Age concern, Police, Volunteer Kapiti, grief and loss Kapiti and KCDC amongst others. We hope to build on these relationships as well as build new ones with youth groups, community groups, local iwi, schools, rest homes and many others in order to engage with as many residents as possible.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 20, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Atiawa ki Whakarongotai Charitable Trust - Manaaki Kapiti

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC45036

Website:

atiawakikapiti.co.nz

Social media:

Facebook: @ManaakiKapiti1

Instagram: @ManaakiKapiti

Postal address:

10 Parata Street, Waikanae
Kapiti, Wellington, 5036
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

92-94 Kapiti Road, Paraparaumu
Kapiti, Wellington, 5036
New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Steve Flude

Best daytime contact number:

021659504

Email

steve.flude@manaakikapiti.org.nz

Alternative contact

Alternative contact, full name:

Jeremy Seamark

Best daytime contact number:

021637247

Email

jeremy.seamark@manaakikapiti.org.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea

Name:

Project Tangata Whaikaha

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

This project will take a community led strengths based approach to tangata whaikaha living in Kapiti with a focus on Māori but being open to all. The aim of the project, using whanaungatanga, to create pathways with tangata whaikaha to identify and achieve their aspirations and goals.

The project will also support organisations in Kapiti to work alongside tangata whaikaha to align them with the values of manaakitanga, whānaungatanga, kotahitanga and kaitiakitanga.

The project will provide tangata whaikaha with better connections to other tangata whaikaha, gather data and qualitative information, improve connections and information about services in Kapiti and guide the development of new services and activities that are important to Tangata Whaikaha

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

A capable sector

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities. Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities. Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector. Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

Community organisations are responsive to the changing needs of our district

The aim of this project is to take a kauapapa Maori approach with Kapiti's tangata whaikaha community to identify (directly from them) what their needs and aspirations are. The project will be based on the values of Manaakitanga, Kotahitanga, Whānaungatanga and Kaitiakitanga.

This approach will include organisations working in this spaces (service and activity providers) so that we can work in partnership to respond to the changing needs and aspiration of tangata whaikaha.

Organisations are strategic and effective in their decision making; and resilient and financially sustainable

The approach to this project will help inform organisations about the changing needs of tangata whaikaha in Kapiti so that they can make strategic decisions based on this information. The project will also encourage organisations to share information on funding sources for their organisations as well as funding opportunities for tangata whaikaha. Through the strengthening of the connections between organisations working in this sector shared knowledge and opportunities can be explored that benefit all.

Increased collaboration and partnership brings joined-up opportunities including sharing knowledge

As described above by taking a kotahitanga approach we can work together to achieve the collective aspirations of whanau, hapu and hapori and join up the opportunities to enable tangata whaikaha to live the lives they want to live (Nothing About Us Without Us)

More people with a wide range of skills, including specialist skills, are involved in volunteering

One of the aims of the project is to hear directly from tangata whaikaha about their dreams and aspirations. The project will be co-designed with tangata whaikaha where they will be provided with a koha and kai for each hui attended. As the project develops there will be opportunities for tangata whaikaha to have an active role where we will look to offer volunteering and paid opportunities to contribute to the gathering or data and or plan an run activities and events that are important to them. Through the development of the organisations connections we will look to identify other opportunities for tangata whaikaha to play a wider role across Kapiti and into other districts.

More social enterprises are developed with increased social impact

Manaaki Kapiti is looking to develop the services it provides and is actively looking at a couple of projects that will run as a social enterprise that will provide opportunities for tangata whaikaha.

Manaaki Kapiti has met with a number of other organisations and is exploring opportunities for other projects and collaborations that could provide a volunteering, skills and training and employment for tangata whaikaha.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

1 in 4 people in Aotearoa, experiences a disability or impairment. 6.5% of Māori within the Ātiawa ki Whakarongotai iwi boundaries have some form of disability.

Compounding to this is the knowledge that not all disabilities are visible and that data around our tātanga whaikaha is scarce.

The COVID response in Aotearoa raised awareness around existing inequities in access to care and service provision for tātanga whaikaha, particularly those with other vulnerabilities. The recent Health and Disabilities System Review also add weight to the unmet needs of the tangata whaikaha community, and has a strong focus in ensuring that Māori, Pacific and tangata whaikaha have access to and are part of the community, applying tino rangatira over their health and enabled to achieve their aspirations

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Waikanae Beach

Waikanae

Paraparaumu Beach

Paraparaumu

Paraparaumu Central

Raumati

Raumati South

Paekākāriki

ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

This project looks at improving outcomes for tangata whaikaha and their whanau through a participatory approach to build a data and information platform to inform a range of sectors. To grow their understanding and knowledge of tangata whaikaha, their strengthens and unmet needs.

This approach is iwi-led and uses atiatanga and maori values as a framework for action.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

Kapiti Health Network, Well Able Kapiti, Tu Ora Compass Health, DHB, Whakarongotai Marae, Te Ara Korowai, The Brain Injury Trust and others

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

The organisations above are positioned well to create changes in this space.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

That Tangata Whaikaha have tino rangatiratanga over their own wellbeing

That meaningful evidence based data and lived experience is used to inform the sector about the needs and aspirations of Tangata Whaikaha.

That Tangata Whaikaha and mana whenua can inform and create services that have opportunities for healthy outcomes

How would you measure the impact?

Year one: to support engagement with tangata whaikaha and organisations supporting tangata whaikaha through the establishment of a tangata whaikaha community led group, a series of events at Te atiawa ki whakarongotai Marae, gathering of Kapiti tangata whaikaha data and a tangata whaikaha survey.

Year two: Running a series of events and activities that are identified by the tangata whaikaha group that build individuals skills and knowledge and expose them to new opportunities - This will include creating narratives/sharing findings of their data to other organisations and services.
Strengthening the connections and collaborations between organisations supporting tangata whaikaha

Year three: Building on the first two years activity and evaluating the outcomes of the project

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

The total cost of the project over three years is \$270,000

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

Year one \$12,000

Year two \$ 35,000

Year three \$40,000

Total funding = \$87,000

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

Year one: to support engagement with tangata whaikaha and organisations supporting tangata whaikaha through the establishment of a tangata whaikaha community led group, a series of events at Te atiawa ki whakarongotai Marae, gathering of Kapiti tangata whaikaha data and a tangata whaikaha survey.

Year two: Running a series of events and activities that are identified by the tangata whaikaha group that build individuals skills and knowledge and expose them to new opportunities - This will include creating narratives/sharing findings of their data to other organisations and services.
Strengthening the connections and collaborations between organisations supporting tangata whaikaha

Year three: Building on the first two years activity and evaluating the outcomes of the project

Over what period would the funding be used?

All funding will be used within the three years of the project

What other sources of funding would you use?

Manaaki Kapiti will provide staff time and funding to support the project \$150,000

Tu Ora Compass health have committed to \$9k in year one and have indicated funding for years two and three.

Additional funding will be applied for as needed.

Total confirmed funding is \$159,000

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

The project will take a different phase in the coming years as the Health and disability reforms take place - and will see the completion of the project in this form..

The Tangata Whaikaha project has a foundation in tino rangatiratanga and is interconnected with a range of other Manaaki Kapiti activities including initiatives that embed environmental sustainability values, social enterprise, while creating employment and volunteer opportunities.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Manaaki Kapiti delivers whanau centred services with a priority focus on, whanau Maori wellbeing outcomes, Pacifica whanau wellbeing, tangata whaikaha wellbeing and looks to address socioeconomic disparities in our rohe.

The kaupapa in pro-equity and pro- community.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

As an iwi-led initiative - this project puts te Tiriti o Waitangi into action.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

This project brings to life our indigenous responsibilities of; Manaakitanga, whanautanga, kotahitanga, pukengatanga, kaitiakitanga and wairuatanga, values that enable iwi to prosper.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

The tangata whaikaha roopu will received a koha and kai for each hui that they attend.

As described in this application one of the aims of this project is to increase the awareness of the role that tangata whaikaha want to play in their community. Through the strengthening of the relationships with local organisations new opportunities of for volunteering can be explored based around the principles that the tangata whaikaha group create.

The result will benefit tangata whaikaha, the organisations they connect with and the wider Kapiti community.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

As an iwi organisation we work under the principles of manaakitanga, kotahitanga, whānaungatanga and kaitiakitanga.

We have already made connections with a number of organisations who are keen to partner for collective action on this kaupapa. The next steps are to strengthen our mahi with the tangata whaikaha community so that they are enabled to guide the next steps that are taken.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 20, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

The Shed Project Kāpiti

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC57599

Website:

shedproject.co.nz

Social media:

<https://m.facebook.com/shedprojectkapiti/>

Postal address:

20 Tongariro Street, Paraparaumu
Paraparaumu, North Island, 5032
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Jo Picot

Best daytime contact number:

028 438 3396

Email

jopicot@shedproject.co.nz

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Denis Wood

Best daytime contact number:

0276210110

Email

denis@shedproject.co.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea

Name:

Collaborative Community Enterprise

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

We have currently been partially funded to create a creative space in Otaki providing creative arts and programmes with a particular focus on disabilities and marginalised people.

We seek additional funding to create in conjunction with outreach point of sale and gallery work with numerous organisations and individuals to encourage social enterprises as a non-profit community organisation. Excluding costs, all sales proceeds are paid to the creator or organisation with a view of sustainability and self-dependency.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

A capable sector

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available

funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities. Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

Community organisations are responsive to the changing needs of our district

There is a lack of organisations catering for the creative, purposeful daily needs and wellbeing of our people in the disability sector and marginalised group for which we will contribute through community connections and skills development towards self-dependency, social enterprise.

Organisations are strategic and effective in their decision making; and resilient and financially sustainable

By developing skills and self-dependency in our community, we create an environment where social enterprise can flourish, as group or individual working towards sustainability.

Increased collaboration and partnership brings joined-up opportunities including sharing knowledge

We are working closely with organisations sharing the same principles and working towards self-dependency, wellbeing and community connections in the disability sector, mental health and marginalised groups.

More people with a wide range of skills, including specialist skills, are involved in volunteering

We would welcome and actively seek volunteers with creative skills.

More social enterprises are developed with increased social impact

We contribute by providing a means of income to individuals or groups, to persons who generally don't have the opportunity.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

Currently, there is no facility or similar organisation specific to disability or marginalised persons.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)
☐ Ōtaki Beach

☐ Ōtaki

☐ Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

☐ Waikanae Beach

☐ Waikanae

☐ ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)
What is innovative about your idea?

Our purpose is to create social enterprise outlet for disabled and marginalised person or groups and promote sustainability.

Collaboration**What other organisations or groups would you be working with?**

We would work with: Zeal, WII Dance, Art Studio, Hohepa, Manaaki Trust, Te Ara Korowai, Paraparaumu College, Kapiti College and any other interested parties.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

We currently operate in Paraparaumu on a larger scale and will work with organisations as above.

Benefits**What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?**

Our proposal have the benefits of encouraging and supporting purposeful engagement, to foster general wellbeing and work towards self dependency.

How would you measure the impact?

As we have achieved in our Paraparaumu operation where 6 persons from the disability sector have some degree of paid employment.

Funding**What is the approximate cost of your initiative?**

\$68,000.00 per annum

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$45,000 per annum

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

The funding will be used as a seeding fund to promote social enterprises and sustainability.

Over what period would the funding be used?

2 to 3 years

What other sources of funding would you use?

The Shed Project Kapiti
30% Income from sales generated by social enterprise.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

We aim to create a platform for developing skills to create individual social enterprise, encouraging and developing sustainable, saleable products using waste materials.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

We provide a space for all community social enterprises to sell and exhibit.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

We are working towards encompassing the values of Te Tiriti and this is a focus for The Shed Projects kaupapa. This, like most organisations in New Zealand is a living breathing entity that we are working towards. We engage with local iwi Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa, Ngāti Toa Rangatira on our community projects where we can.

We welcome feedback on how we can improve and seek engagement with iwi better.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

We welcome feedback through iwi-led initiatives. Our project aims to engage local iwi from Otaki and Kapiti through Whānaungātanga and rangatiratanga. We aim to include local iwi in our decision making and through further building relationships with iwi on our team of people particularly Ngāti Raukawa.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

We currently are and continuing to appreciate volunteer contributions and would be an integral part of this new venture.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

We currently work with numerous community organisations.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Thursday, May 19, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Volunteer Kapiti / Kapiti Impact Trust

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC42805 / CC37455

GST number: (If applicable)

103548993 / 093281993

Website:

www.volunteerkapiti.org.nz / www.kit.org.nz

Social media:

<https://www.instagram.com/volunteerkapiti/> <https://www.facebook.com/Volunteer-K%C4%81piti710795435652498/> <https://www.facebook.com/KapitiImpactTrust>

Postal address:

P O Box 687 / PO Box 10
Paraparaumu, 5254
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

Kapiti Impact Hub, 6 Tongariro St, Paraparaumu
Wellington, Kapiti Coast, 5032
New Zealand

Primary contact**Primary contact, full name:**

Susan Ansell

Best daytime contact number:

049058884

Email

manager@volunteerkapiti.org.nz

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Lawrence Kirby

Best daytime contact number:

021499790

Email

lawrence@kit.org.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

Capable Kāpiti Community Sector Part Two

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

Kāpiti Impact Trust and Volunteer Kāpiti have successfully collaborated on Part One of this project. Part Two is the vital continuation of this journey. Building capability requires investment, time and consistent leadership over the long haul. We believe we now have a better understanding of the Kāpiti community sector; we know how we collaborate effectively, championing each other's strengths; we have built relationships across the sector including with Te Atiawa ki Whakarongotai; we have clear ideas about the next steps to further build capability and embed what has been initiated in a way that is mana enhancing, collaborative and sustainable.

Key Next Steps:

- Growing Sector Shared Vision & Identity – continuing & increasing work to grow vision & voice of our sector by broadening engagement and ownership using online & in-person.
- Championing Iwi Wellbeing – Iwi involvement in our Sector is an identified significant opportunity for growth.
- Develop a Kāpiti Knowledge Hub – utilising the extensive knowledge & experience within our community and fostering tuakana-teina relationships: mentoring, accessible/relevant resources, training workshops/networking events and coordination of 'reverse volunteering'. This will include a focus on governance as it has major influence on the capability of our sector.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

A capable sector

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

Community organisations are responsive to the changing needs of our district

Over the last couple of years, COVID response and recovery has seen Kāpiti Community organisations working together more, sharing resources and identifying common issues to address. This project would help to strengthen ways that our community can work together.

The more we are connected, the more we can identify gaps and strengths in the community and develop solutions. During stage one of the Capable Sector project, this helped community organisations support each other over COVID response and collaborate together on the emergency housing navigator project.

Organisations are strategic and effective in their decision making; and resilient and financially sustainable

The Capable Sector Project will help to provide a collective voice for Kāpiti community organisations. This

voice will help to represent the needs in Kāpiti, help groups to apply for funding and help groups think strategically across their sector. The Knowledge Hub will provide information and support towards being financially sustainable. For example, the Volunteer Skill bank could include grant writers and account advisors. Workshops on how to apply for grants and strategy planning will be provided. The Community Governance Mentoring programme and Governance Hub will support effective decision making at governance level.

Increased collaboration and partnership brings joined-up opportunities including sharing knowledge

Shared Vision Working Group, sharing vision/knowledge from their work in the sector – opportunities for wider community consultation. The already established 'OurKapitiCommunity.org' website will become increasingly a connection point for our sector enabling enhanced communication and engagement across the sector.

Knowledge Hub (including mentoring, governance hub, workshops and resources) will provide a pathway for sharing knowledge within own Community.

The project in year 2 will also help organisations know who is doing what in the sector. A vision for the Capable Sector working group is that our community groups know each other well enough that a person can enter any community organisation's door and they will be referred to the best place for their needs.

More people with a wide range of skills, including specialist skills, are involved in volunteering

- The Knowledge Hub will support reverse volunteering. Instead of only community organisations setting up volunteer roles in their organisation and then potential volunteers applying to these roles we want to also develop a volunteer skill bank that will focus on attracting volunteers with specialist skills required to support the capability across community organisations.
- Further development of our mentoring programme and Community Governance Hub will contribute to more skilled volunteers.
- Providing targeted training/workshops will provide development opportunities for volunteers and support organisations to not only recruit volunteers but retain them.

More social enterprises are developed with increased social impact

- The knowledge hub will provide information on developing a social enterprise and could host workshops/networking opportunities in partnership with Akina.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

We know that for the Community and Social Sector to function effectively and to be responsive to the needs of the community it serves, it needs to be connected, communicating and collaborating. In Part One of the project, we undertook research in the community/social sector through surveys and focus groups and compiled a report of our sector – Snapshot 1.0. This body of research has been added to through obtaining feedback at workshops, interagency meetings and through the Capable Sector working group and confirmed the need for more connection, communication and collaboration.

We know that many Kāpiti Community organisations are so busy focusing on providing their direct services, they have limited resources to source training, develop new policies and connect as a sector. This Part 2 of the project will continue to provide resources and support for this to happen.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach

Ōtaki

Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

Waikanae Beach

Waikanae

Paraparaumu Beach

Paraparaumu

Paraparaumu Central

Raumati

Raumati South

Paekākāriki

ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa

Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

We know that for the Community and Social Sector to function effectively and to be responsive to the needs of the community it serves, it needs to be connected, communicating and collaborating. In Part One of the project, we undertook research in the community/social sector through surveys and focus groups and compiled a report of our sector – Snapshot 1.0. This body of research has been added to through obtaining feedback at workshops, interagency meetings and through the Capable Sector working group and confirmed the need for more connection, communication and collaboration.

We know that many Kāpiti Community organisations are so busy focusing on providing their direct services, they have limited resources to source training, develop new policies and connect as a sector. This Part 2 of the project will continue to provide resources and support for this to happen.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

- The Salvation Army
- Age Concern
- Nikau Foundation
- Manaaki Kāpiti
- Te Atiawa ki Whakarongotai
- Consultation will take place with 60 Volunteer Kāpiti not-for-profit members
- Kāpiti Coast District Council
- Other NZ Organisations like The Wheelhouse/SocialLink ,Inspiring Communities and Volunteer Centre Network Aotearoa

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

- We have an existing working collaboration which has resulted in Part One of the project being completed and has established relationships that will continue into Part Two.
- Both our organisations are committed towards a similar vision of a diverse, vibrant, and thriving Kāpiti Community.
- Our organisations have different strengths, which complement each other for this work.
- Between us we have many connections in the community sector and have both successfully supported community collaboration in Kāpiti.
- We have good systems in place to consult with the community, host workshops, website and engage volunteers.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

- A connected, sustainable community sector
- Engagement of a diversity of community organisations in collaborative projects
- Awareness of the Kāpiti Community Sector
- Increased collaboration with related sectors (including commercial, education, health)
- Improved effectiveness of Governance (more informed) in the Community sector
- Grant Funders have a better understanding of Kāpiti Community Needs

How would you measure the impact?

Impact would be measured by collecting stories from the sector, survey data, feedback from funders, attendance at workshops, mentoring programmes and downloads of resources.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

\$100,000 per year for three years.

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$80,000 per year for three years.

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

Release of project leaders time, facilitators for workshops, website development, support of other collaborating organisation's time, coordination of Knowledge Hub.

Both VK and KIT do not have within their existing staffing the capacity to carry out this Project. We can contribute some resource through our BAU but without the full allocation of suggested funding, it will likely not be as effective in its work streams and therefore outcomes.

Over what period would the funding be used?

Three years

What other sources of funding would you use?

Other grants that support each organisation's management and operational costs/BAU. Eg Lottery Community, Community and Volunteering Fund.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

Both of our organisations have a proven track record of sustainability and encouraging other organisations to be involved in sustainable practice. This initiative is closely linked to this principle through our work with Governance and mentoring, training and workshops.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

We are inclusive and looking to support the diversity of our communities. The vision for our Sector includes recognising and championing diversity so it's core to this project's success. The project aims to connect and make visible all our community organisations – so that we can ensure a diversity of needs are met in our community as well as identify any gaps with services or access.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

KIT & VK have been working on our organisations and our understanding and implementation of Te Tiriti in our practice. We are already working with Te Atiawa ki Whakarongotai and plan to extend that to Nga Hapu o Otaki. Part One has made it clear that mana whenua's involvement is vital in the Kāpiti & Community Sector and we need to ensure that their voice is strongly influencing Part Two of the initiative as we move forward. The knowledge hub would support other community organisations implement Te Tiriti in their work.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

We are committed to Iwi Wellbeing and prosperity is part of this. We will work alongside our local Iwi to increase this through their involvement in this Sector.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

Both KIT & Volunteer Kāpiti value volunteers (it's VK's core business) and community diversity. A lot of our BAU is related to this already. For example, Volunteer led events in Kāpiti to celebrate and recognise volunteers, including the Kāpiti Volunteer Story competition as part of National Volunteer Week and provides advice and support to Kāpiti community groups on supporting volunteers. A significant part of this idea is the recognition and utilisation of existing knowledge and experience within the Kāpiti Coast Community and Social Sector.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

KIT & VK are both actively already involved in these areas modelling partnership, connection and collaboration in a lot of our work in the Community. Through the mentoring programme, coordination of Kāpiti Community Network Meetings and workshops for community groups - we provide the opportunities for partnership and collaboration within our community. This project can only work if these areas are front and centre of the mahi.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 20, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Age Concern Kapiti Coast Incorporated

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC23773

GST number: (If applicable)

053-527-671

Website:

053-527-671

Postal address:

P O Box 217
Paraparaumu, 5254
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

The Kapiti Impact Hub, 6 Tongariro Street, Room 16
Paraparaumu, 5254
New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Susan Church

Best daytime contact number:

04 298 8879

Email

manager@ageconcernkapiti.co.nz

Alternative contact

Alternative contact, full name:

Jane Yoong

Best daytime contact number:

04 905 8118

Email

jane.yoong001@gmail.com

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea

Name:

LinkAGES Kapiti

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

The pandemic demonstrated that as a community we can work together to achieve the best outcomes for people and communities. Knowing about services, support and activities that were available enabled collaboration and pooling of ideas and resources among agencies and groups. It is now important to further develop these connections.

The LinkAGES Kapiti project will build on the successful elements of our AgeConnect Kapiti project, including utilising and extending initiatives such as – Community Business Connectors, Tech Help support, Intergenerational projects, Neighbourhood Support initiatives and the AgeConnect Kapiti website.

Collaboration with other organisations and groups such as: Neighbourhood Support, Kapiti Youth Council, Māori organisations – Nga Hapu o Otaki, Te Atiawa ki Whakarongotai, Retirement Villages etc will be a cornerstone of LinkAGES Kapiti. This will enable information about services, support and activities to be shared and promoted through LinkAGES Kapiti networks.

Technology is now, more than ever, an essential tool for accessing information, connecting with family and friends, and conducting day to day tasks such as banking. To assist older people who are not familiar with technology, LinkAGES Kapiti will provide opportunities for them to learn how to use smartphones and computers in a safe environment.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.

- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities. Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

Collaboration and working together with a wide range of organisations, agencies and groups will enable us to gather and share information about services, topics and activities relevant to older people living in Kapiti.

LinkAGES Kapiti will build on and extend initiatives that include and empower older people to feel more connected. These will involve Intergenerational projects, Tech Help support, connections with local businesses and neighbourhood initiatives.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

We will collaborate and work with Nga Hapu o Otaki, Te Atiawa ki Whakarongotai to ensure relevant information and support is provided to kaumatua and kuia in an appropriate and cultural way.

We will develop our relationships so that we can work with iwi to co-design and deliver the services.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

It has been well researched and documented that many older people need assistance with digital technology. There are those that need assistance and help to upskill and those who have basic skills but need help to set up programmes such as What'sApp, FaceTime etc.

Our project will benefit both groups through collaboration with KCDC Youth Council, ZEAL and SeniorNet.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

The project will encourage older people to be aware of the importance of connecting with their neighbours. It will provide ideas for how they can interact and feel connected.

Throughout the project we will collaborate across the Kapiti District with many and various organisations to ensure that information about services, support and activities is readily available for older people and everyone living on the Kapiti Coast.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

It is well known that social isolation and loneliness is a major issue for older people. Due to multiple lockdowns and uncertainty of dealing with Covid-19, many older people are choosing not to connect within their communities.

This project will address this issue by providing signposts to where older people can access information and opportunities to re-connect.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach

Ōtaki

Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

Waikanae Beach

Waikanae

Paraparaumu Beach

Paraparaumu

Paraparaumu Central

Raumati

Raumati South

Paekākāriki

ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

LinkAGES Kapiti will provide a hub where older people can access information relevant for newly retired people through to those 105+.

This will be achieved by building on and extending our comprehensive networks and enhancing the AgeConnect Kapiti website.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

Neighbourhood Support
Community Business Connectors (through AgeConnect Kapiti)
Volunteer Kapiti
Manaaki Kapiti
Nga Hapu o Otaki
KCDC Youth Council
ZEAL

Kapiti Impact Trust
Health and Social Services across Kapiti
Local and Central Government Agencies
Dementia Wellington
SeniorNet Kapiti

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

Age Concern Kapiti has been operating for over 32 years. We have a proven track record of providing successful projects and services that meet current needs of older people.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

That older people are connected and feel safe in their community with opportunities to be involved and share their ideas, knowledge and skills.

How would you measure the impact?

By surveys and other evaluation methods during the length of the project.

This will ensure the project will evolve and develop to meet identified needs as required.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

\$80,000 per year

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$65,000 per year

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

Salary of a LinkAGES Navigator
IT Equipment
Advertising – print and online
Venue Hire
Resource Development and printing

Over what period would the funding be used?

Three years

What other sources of funding would you use?

Apply to various funders including:

Working Together More Fund
Wellington Community Trust
Nikau Foundation
Other appropriate Philanthropic Charities

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-

led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

Collaboration and our ongoing links in Kapiti will help to identify issues relating to older people and possible ways to address them.

Our aim is for these links to last beyond the length of this project.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Older people have a wealth of experience, knowledge and skills and come from all walks of life and backgrounds. Consequently, they require services from a variety of organisations to meet their needs. The aim of LinkAGES Kapiti is to engage with older people of all ethnicities, gender, those living in rural, urban and/or residential settings and will provide information about support and activities to encourage their involvement and participation.

Age Concern Kapiti is willing to adapt how we work and our working relationships to reflect varying cultural and other needs.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

Inclusion is central to our way of working in the community. To do this we will continue to develop our ongoing relationship with tangata whenua.

We will collaborate and work with Nga Hapu o Otaki, Te Atiawa ki Whakarongotai to ensure relevant information and support is provided to kaumatua and kuia in a culturally appropriate way. We will develop respectful relationships with iwi to co-design and deliver services.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

By collaborating and working with Nga Hapu o Otaki, Te Atiawa ki Whakarongotai will ensure we support and provide information in an appropriate and cultural way.

As highlighted in a report commissioned by Kapiti Coast District Council (Ka whakahihi ki te hihi o te ra July 2021) there is a desire to gather various clubs, providers and interest groups together to shape promotions and engagement targeting kaumatua and kuia. We fully endorse this and will actively seek to be involved.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

Age Concern Kapiti services rely on volunteer input and help. We recognise their valuable contribution by providing ongoing training and support to ensure we provide high-quality services. We arrange social functions to thank them and celebrate their involvement.

To carry out LinkAGES Kapiti activities we look forward to developing a new volunteer recruitment and training programme.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

Age Concern Kapiti has wide networks involving health, social services and other organisations including:

Neighbourhood Support

Community Business Connectors (through AgeConnect Kapiti)
Volunteer Kapiti
Nga Hapu o Otaki
Te Atiawa ki Whakarongatai
KCDC Youth Council
ZEAL
Kapiti Impact Trust
Health and Social Services across Kapiti
Local and Central Government Agencies
Dementia Wellington
SeniorNet Kapiti
Manaaki Kapiti
Hora Te Pai

**We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm
on Friday 20 May 2022.**

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Thursday, May 19, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Atiawa ki Whakarongotai Charitable Trust

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC45036

Website:

atiawakikapiti.co.nz

Social media:

Facebook: @ManaakiKapiti

Instagram: @ManaakiKapiti

Postal address:

10 Parata Street, Waikanae
Kapiti, Wellington, 5036
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

92-94 Kapiti Road, Paraparaumu
Kapiti, Wellington
New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Steve Flude

Best daytime contact number:

021659504

Email

steve.flude@manaakikapiti.org.nz

Alternative contact

Alternative contact, full name:

Tania Parata

Best daytime contact number:

021659539

Email

Tania.Parata@manaakikapiti.org.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea

Name:

Tania Parata

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

Manaaki Kapiti - Kai hub

It begins with a kai hub that supports whanau (through mana and dignity) to access nutritious kai. This hub would provide an experience beyond kai and rongoa provision, similar to bespoke kai hubs already in Wellington and the Far North.

The Kai hub would also be a point of contact for a range of other innovative and wellbeing services like, not-for-profit power supply, as well as providing a wayfinding service to enable whanau wellbeing through whakaaro and ngakau maori

Underpinning the kai hub would be an eco system of wellbeing initiatives including a community cafe and a Maraa kai in partnership with tangata whaikaha (the disability community) whanau, hapu and iwi.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

The service will bring to life the social supermarket concept and allow whanau to access kai and a range of other wellbeing services.

The initiative, at its essence will provide nutritious kai and other wellbeing services to whanau (at no cost) who are experiencing hardship, living in insecure housing, are homeless or sleeping rough.

Services would be available to all whanau (Maori and non-Maori) who are struggling to make ends-meet. As the cost of living and inflation are set to increase, we envisage the service will be accessed by working whanau and those on the cusps of hardship.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

As an iwi-led initiative matauranga Maori and Atiawatangā will ensure that the delivery mechanisms will resonate with iwi and Maori in the district building on the concept of ma Maori mo Maori.

The initiative also brings about opportunities for employment and volunteer placements for whanau, hapu and iwi, growing the capability and capacity of iwi to achieve prosperity and wellbeing.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

In late 2021, local organisations meet to discuss food provision for kapiti. Services were in general agreement that a different model of kai provision was required to bring about good outcomes for communities.

Manaaki Kapiti are in a good position to take steps to bring this a new model to fruition.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

The initiative delivers a range of services through inclusion. The initiative will draw on a variety of people like tangata whaikaha and others with lived experience.

As a strength based iwi action project - The Kai hub will look to source local produce and product for local businesses

and co-opts, it will look locally/regionally for service and wellbeing services.

Partnering with Tangata whaikaha on a Maraa kai project to support the kai hub is one example of greater social inclusion.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

Poverty and hardship will become more prevalent in communities as; the cost of living increases, affordable housing continues to be unobtainable and the ongoing impacts of the global pandemic continue to impact locally. Whanau are going without kai, health care, clothing and other essentials in order to make ends meet.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Waikanae Beach

Waikanae

Paraparaumu Beach

Paraparaumu

Paraparaumu Central

Raumati

Raumati South

Paekākāriki

ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

The initiative brings together a range of opportunities to support whanau. As a kai hub/social supermarket, it will provide meaningful employment and volunteer placement for tangata whaikaha, whanau, hapu and iwi while bringing a range of wellbeing services to Kapiti.

The other phases of the initiative include a community cafe and a Maraa kai programme that will seeped in matauranga Maori to support the kai hub.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

We have established collaborations and partnerships with Wellington City Mission, The Sustainable Trust, Kore Hiakai- the Zero Hunger Collective, Tu Ora Compass Health, Hohepa Trust, Hora te Pai, Health services, DHB, MSD and Kaibosh.

We look forward to exploring similar initiatives provided by Maori providers like Kokiri Seaview.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

Wellington City Mission already has a social supermarket set up in Wellington and they have offered to partner with us. The Zero Hunger collective are the leading food sovereignty organisation in Aotearoa and have offered to support Manaaki Kapiti in its journey to iwi prosperity. Kaibosh is a food rescue organisation who continue to support Manaaki Kapiti.

The Sustainability Trust are well positioned to support healthy housing initiatives and have outlined an opportunity to partner on services beyond kai provision.

MSD and DHB are key players in providing solutions and services for health and wellbeing - we have a relationship with these services.

Tu Ora and Hora te Pai are key health services in our community and are already partnered with Manaaki Kapiti.

Benefits**What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?**

-

The District would have a kai hub/social supermarket to deliver food provision through mana and dignity

The initiative would create wellbeing pathways for whanau through innovative solutions such wayfinding services and wellbeing, hauora services

the initiative will create employment opportunities and volunteer placements growing social inclusion.

The Maraa Kai and community cafe will complement the kai hub and provide opportunities for social enterprise and volunteering.

How would you measure the impact?

Year 1: the establishment of a kai hub

- progress updates (infrastructure and funding)

Once Kai hub is operating

- case studies around the impact of the service on whanau

- numbers-stats and data on useage

- narratives around wellbeing pathways mapped for whanau

Year 2 and 3:

Maraa kai programme and community cafe

same measurements as above

Funding**What is the approximate cost of your initiative?**

Project costs include

- staff and resourcing
- infrastructure costs
- products
- storage and transport
- general operations

we estimate that the start up costs would be around \$350k dropping to around \$200k per annum for operational costs

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

We are seeking \$60K over the next three years totalling \$180K

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

The funding would be used for a project coordinator/manager position with Manaaki Kapiti to bring the initiative to fruition.

The position would be for three years to:

- establish a kai hub/social supermarket
- bring to life the Maraa kai project and a community cafe - a social enterprise project
- stand up innovative wellbeing services

Over what period would the funding be used?

Over the social investment fund three year period

What other sources of funding would you use?

Please note there is some commercial sensitivity to funding sources, hence the lack of detail at this stage.

philanthropic Trust funding

commercial investment

Government funding (Te Puni Kokiri, DIA etc)

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme.

For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it.

Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

The initiative embeds environmental sustainability values not only through, sourcing locally products and services and food rescue approaches- it also embeds iwi maori frameworks that express the interrelationships between our communities and environment. Our partnership with the Sustainability Trust will also enable us to deliver sustainable activities and products to the wider community.

Our initiative has some social enterprise components and some commercial investments that will contribute to the sustainability of the initiative. During the course of the initiative a deep dive into sustainable income will inform a funding plan.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Manaaki Kapiti is pro-community, pro-equity and pro-innovation.

It currently provides whanau centric services to strengthen Maori wellbeing outcomes, Pacifica wellbeing outcomes, outcomes for tangata whaikaha and their whanau and is committed to addressing socio economic disparity.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

Manaaki Kapiti is a mana whenua initiative and puts te tiriti into action.

It also provides the opportunity for mana whenua to deliver on their indigenous responsibilities of Manaakitanga and rangatiratanga.

Please note that we recognise the rangatiratanga of Nga hapu o Otaki and Ngati Raukawa ki tonga, hence the initiative is currently with the tribal boundaries of Atiawa ki Whakarongotai

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

Our korero tuku iho (stories for our pass) and whakapapa (genealogy) makes us responsible for achieving iwi prosperity through; manaakitanga, ukaipotanga, kaitiakitanga, whanautanga, wairuatanga, pukengatanga and rangatiratanga.

This is a legacy for our future generations.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

As mentioned previously, the Kai hub, Maraa Kai and Community Cafe will provide opportunities for meaningful employment and volunteer placements for tangata whaikaha, whanau, hapu and Maori.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

The initiative is intended to build collaboration pathways for community resilience and wellbeing. Manaaki Kapiti has valued partnerships and looks forward to working with like minded services, that put into action te tiriti o Waitangi.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.



Social Investment Fund

Expression of Interest application form

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:	Birthright Levin Inc.
Are you a registered charity? (Please tick one)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Charity registration number: (If applicable)	CC36210
GST number: (If applicable)	055-212-112
Website:	https://www.birthright.org.nz/
Social media:	https://www.facebook.com/birthrightlevin



Postal address:	PO Box 474 Levin 5540
Physical address: (If different from above)	C/- Raukawa Whānau Ora 152 Bath Street, Levin 5510
Primary contact, full name:	Emma Katene
Best daytime contact number:	027 288 0817
Email:	emmakatene.birthright@gmail.com
Alternative contact, full name:	Dot Wenham
Best daytime contact number:	027 3245 797
Email:	birthright.dot@xtra.co.nz



If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is not a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

Are you a legal entity?

(Please tick one)

☒ Yes

☐ No

☐ Other (please explain)

How long have you been operating?

Birthright Levin who will administering the initiative have been operating for 30+ years. Birthright Otaki has been operating for approximately 20 years.

What is, or would be, your main source of funding for your organisation as a whole?

Community Organisation Grants - COGS

Ministry of Social Development - MSD

Lotteries Grant

**What are, or would be, the main services or activities you provide?**

- Home visiting service that focuses on developing plans and goals to help improve children's development, family circumstances, environment and safety.
- Facilitate access to a range of health and social services
- Provide financial assistance for School Holiday Programmes and School uniforms.
- Provide services within the community and work closely with other community service providers to ensure, support and access appropriate services locally.
- Offer ways for whānau to connect with other families in their community.
- Offer practical support, resources and encouragement.

What is, or would be, your governance structure?

Birthright Levin and Birthright Ōtaki intend to form a combined Trust. There will be representation from both organisations on the Board. The new Board will have a Chairperson, Secretary, Treasurer and 4 other Board members. The projected initiative will be managed by a Manager.

What other groups or organisations do you, or would you, work with?

Birthright intends to work closely with Te Puna Oranga o Ōtaki, Plunket and Whaioro Trust. Birthright currently have a partnership with Raukawa Whānau Ora.



2. Overview of your idea

Name:	Kete Rau
Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)	<p>Please briefly describe your idea.</p> <p>Birthright Levin is a registered Charitable Trust that specialises in working with 'whānau led by one person'. Birthright Levin believes that all children have the right to a happy, secure and loving home environment. Our aim is to support the development of a new Birthright model of operating across the Ōtaki community for sustainable support of 'whānau led by one person'. This entails working with local parents to design a project that will have a lasting effect in their community.</p> <p>To do this we intend to build a process and key ideas that translate into a viable initiative to support 'whānau led by one person' and the wider community. This process is user-centred and starts by framing the challenge, so the project has a clear intent. It will then follow a framework that includes understanding parents, and working with them and their communities to design and test ideas. By adopting a whānau-centred change approach Birthright will gain insight, uncover issues and co-design community led solutions, which we then can finetune through a process of iteration.</p> <p>A key component of the co-design process would be the development of a Manaaki Hub - Birthright Local Service Hub, focused on collaborating with other service providers to address local whānau needs and championing "manaakitanga". The hub would comprise a team of Local Champions and a Community Facilitator to respond to and support those in need, without discrimination, and is underpinned by the core values of "Manaakitanga, Kotahitanga and Whanaungatanga".</p> <p><i>"Manaakitanga" - hospitality, kindness, generosity, support - the process of showing respect, generosity and care for others</i></p> <p><i>"Kotahitanga" - unity, togetherness, solidarity, collective action</i></p> <p><i>"Whānaungatanga" - relationship, kinship, sense of family connection - a relationship through shared experiences and working together which provides people with a sense of belonging. It develops as a result of kinship rights and obligations, which also serve to strengthen each member of the kin group. It also extends to others to whom one develops a close familial, friendship or reciprocal relationship.</i></p>





3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.
Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to.
Please respond "Yes" to one of the priorities below.

Connected communities

Our people are connected, empowered and feel part of the community

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.

Does your idea contribute to the connected communities priority?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Safe communities

Our communities are safe places and community and neighbourhood safety is strategic and joined up

The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.

Does your idea contribute to the safe communities priority?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Capable sector

Our community and social sector is capable, effective and resilient

The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Does your idea contribute to the capable sector priority?

☐ Yes

☒ No



Connected communities priority

Complete this section if the priority your idea contributes to is **connected communities**

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.

Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

How would your idea contribute?

Implementation of hui with the following key elements -

- Informal network of support and advocacy
- Easy access – No joining criteria, fees, waiting lists, bureaucracy or ‘expectations’
- Local Leadership – familiar faces, relevant topics, common interests
- Inclusive environment – welcoming, non-judgmental, responsive, flexible, organic

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

How would your idea contribute?

Engagement is the core to *kaitiaki* – *guardian* responsibility and to continue the drive to maintain the integrity of our cultural uniqueness.

- An important part of relationships and spiritual connection for Māori is to seek out kinships, identity and make connections to the land, the mountains, the rivers, to waka and to one another. Employing specific rituals that honour these values such as *“karakia”* - prayer, grace, blessing, *“mihimihi”* – introductory speech, *“pepeha”* – tribal saying, *“whakatauki”* - proverb, significant saying, and *“waiata”* – song will assist us in contributing to building a strong engagement with Māori as these rituals are forever enduring and deeply rooted in whakapapa and spirituality.
- Relating people to basic physical and emotional needs through living a healthy lifestyle, learning te reo, enrolling their children into kōhanga reo and kura kaupapa, learning mātauranga Māori, and participating in hapū and iwi affairs can contribute and go a long way to growing potential, enabling Māori to be Māori and to realising their aspirations for self-determination and control over Māori matters.

**Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together**

How would your idea contribute?

One of the main issues that whānau have stressed is that navigating the system requires extraordinary effort from families in vulnerable situations and whānau are left to coordinate too many providers. Birthright aims to support whanau to navigate their way through the system by being able to work at the grass-roots level, cognizant of how important it is to have people 'on the ground' who are passionate, dedicated, and good at what they do.



Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions
- Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

How would your idea contribute?

- Defining realistic goals and monitoring performance to measure outcome and success.
- Creating effective plans for reaching goals and identified steps to achieve goals – this would also involve dedicating tasks according to skills.
- Clear and straight communication is important in updating one another on progress which leads to being productive.
- Working together to solve problems and addressing conflict before it escalates is very important
- Creating an environment for open and honest kōrero – Having a willingness to listen to others and to work through situations constructively.
- Respecting individuality - Understanding what each person can bring to the table is critical to success.

Safe communities priority

Complete this section if the priority your idea contributes to is **safe communities**

The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.



Community and neighbourhood safety is strategic and joined up

How would your idea contribute?



Safety and crime prevention initiatives are coordinated and there is collective vision about what needs to be achieved

How would your idea contribute?

Communities lead their own initiatives to reduce crime and increase public safety

How would your idea contribute?

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

How would your idea contribute?



Capable sector priority

Complete this section if the priority your idea contributes to is **capable sector**

The focus of this priority is on capacity building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

Community organisations are responsive to the changing needs of our district

How would your idea contribute?

Organisations are strategic and effective in their decision making; and resilient and financially sustainable

How would your idea contribute?

Increased collaboration and partnership brings joined-up opportunities including sharing knowledge

How would your idea contribute?



More people with a wide range of skills, including specialist skills, are involved in volunteering

How would your idea contribute?

More social enterprises are developed with increased social impact

How would your idea contribute?



4. Your idea

The expression of interest is focused on ideas and Council does not expect fully developed project plans at this stage. However, to help determine which ideas will progress through to proposals, we need some information about your idea.



Community responsiveness

As outlined in the criteria, Council will target funding to communities and places where there is highest need and where there is opportunity for initiatives to be most effective and deliver greatest benefits.

How does your idea respond to a community need?

To respond to a community need our idea suggests that we -

- Collaborate support to provide to the community and to better serve whānau.
- Provide a response service that is consistently holistic, delivered using a family and whānau centred approach to better enable strengthening of wellbeing and resilience to take place.
- Increase our capability to prevent and respond early to issues affecting whānau.
- Provide a skilled, culturally competent, and sustainable workforce which will result in earlier, safer, and more consistent and effective responses to whānau.
- Maintain Birthright services so that we may help to prevent further stigma, poverty and harm and contribute toward building a thriving community.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative?

(Please select all those that apply)

- ☒ Ōtaki Beach
- ☒ Ōtaki
- ☐ Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka
- ☐ Waikanae Beach
- ☐ Waikanae
- ☐ Paraparaumu Beach
- ☐ Paraparaumu
- ☐ Paraparaumu Central
- ☐ Raumati
- ☐ Raumati South
- ☐ Paekākāriki
- ☐ ART Confederation
(Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)



What is innovative about your idea?

Local Champions are a key feature of the Manaaki Hub prototype and is a role that Birthright Levin intends to keep as an ongoing practice. These champions are local parents who are supported and mentored to take on leadership roles in their own community as part of their initial and ongoing wellness journey. Integral to the Manaaki Hub initiative is the facilitation of locally based hui centred on tikanga Māori to enable wider access to support services and build connections within the community.

Collaboration

As outlined in the principles, Council wants to encourage organisations to work together to respond to community needs.

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

Birthright intends to work closely with Te Puna Oranga o Ōtaki, Plunket and Whaioro Trust. Birthright currently has a partnership with Raukawa Whanau Ora.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

Our primary aim is to provide a skilled, culturally competent, and sustainable workforce to deliver Birthright services, leverage the strengths of each partner and apply it strategically to achieve our goals. Birthright has recently established connections with these partners who align to similar values and are supportive of our goals. These partners also have the expertise that could assist us towards creating change within families. Our partners are an important resource that are effective and have helped shape the future of Ōtaki community and whānau. They also aspire to similar visions that "all whānau in Aotearoa are thriving; their wellbeing is enhanced and sustained because they are safe and supported to live their lives free from poverty, family violence and homelessness".



Benefits

As outlined in the principles, Council is looking for initiatives that have clear outcomes.

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

- Opportunity for individuals and whanau to become active members of their community which has a lasting, positive impact on their community.
- Motivation for individuals and whanau to become leaders and to continue the right future pathway on a bigger scale.
- Enabled individuals and whanau to acquire life skills and knowledge as well as provided a service to those who needed it the most.
- Assisted individuals and families to be creative and share their knowledge and unique perspectives
- Created new employment opportunities, improved the quality of life of the community and improved the economic condition of local people and many more.

Effectiveness of initiative in meeting community goals will also be identified in qualitative feedback and case studies and quantitative ratings.

Equally important is identifying initiatives that are not performing well, so that they can be changed and improved – ensuring that the resources committed have the environmental, social or other positive impact intended.



How would you measure the impact?

Measuring impact will consider

- Goals - what we are trying to achieve
- Input - expertise and resources needed
- Processes - strategies used and how they will be implemented
- Outputs - what will be produced regarding how community are engaging

Outcome - medium and long term regarding how engaged community are changing

Goals:

- Create and provide access to support for low-income families, kaumatua and people with disabilities to reduce the rate of poverty.
- Ensure that children are raised in a positive way, with parents and caregivers who feel confident about managing children's behaviour as part of a loving, nurturing relationship.

Input:

- Skilled and culturally competent workforce in identifying and responding to the needs of whānau.

Processes:

- Providing a range of new opportunities for training, hui and communities of learning by utilising specialist expertise and local champions.
- Contributing to building the knowledge base of whānau across the community by engaging with existing providers and expanding resources.
- Building wider engagement with Iwi, tangata whenua, communities and specialist services to ensure action is developed and progressed with their full input.
- Well-trained workforce will be available when and where whānau need them, and who can respond to whānau who are seeking safe and capable ways

Outputs:

- All voices are heard while also making the best use of limited resources.
- Services and community learn with and from each other through collective planning, decision making, ownership and accountability over solutions and actions.
- Community design, lead and deliver solutions to affect change.

Outcomes:

- Improved self-esteem, confidence, empowerment and respect for self and others.
- Sustained reduction of health issues, poverty, violence and homelessness.
- Increased trust in the system as services are delivered locally to meet community needs.
- Commitment to service and to lifelong learning.

Funding



What is the approximate cost of your initiative?
(As outlined in the criteria, Council would not expect to fund the total cost)

Approximate cost – \$55,000 per year:

- Appointment of Community Facilitator
- Resources for Local Champions
- Hui cost which include speakers, kaumatua, programme and education delivery, food
- Administration Costs
- Travel expenses
- Room Rental



How much funding are you seeking from Council?
(As outlined in the criteria, Council is looking to fund upwards of \$30,000 per year)
 Birthright Levin is seeking \$30,000 per year.

What would Council funding be used for broadly?
(A detailed breakdown is not required)

This funding would support our team to work across Ōtaki to support other support services to build their response capability to 'whānau led by one person'. We envisage using the funding by -

- Closing workforce capability gaps, particularly around meeting the needs of our most vulnerable families and fund the development of workforce and organisational capability frameworks and tools for us to work with 'whānau led by one person'.
- embedding Birthright services into other corresponding frameworks and tools already within the community of Ōtaki helping to build workforce capability to respond to whānau more effectively and collaboratively.

To do this we would need to –

- Appoint: A Community Facilitator – locally based staff member who coordinates Birthright services in the Ōtaki region.
- Identify: Local Champions - These champions are local parents who are supported and mentored to take on leadership roles in their own community.
- Facilitate: Hui – Locally based meetings to enable wider access to our services and build connections within the community.

Over what period would the funding be used?
(Council expects most funding will be for three years but this timeframe could be shorter)

Birthright Levin would be grateful for the opportunity to support the Ōtaki community for a 3 year period where we can implement and develop our initiative and deliver Birthright services.



What other sources of funding would you use?

Other funding agencies would be approached depending on level of funding we may be approved, together with some accumulated funds if required.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme.

For each principle, please briefly comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it.

Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on our webpage.



Sustainability

Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

How does your organisation and your idea reflect this?

Our initial needs analysis found Ōtaki families are a diverse population that seem more vulnerable to inequity and where one approach to support will not work for everyone. The importance of developing trust and connection amongst individuals and groups is relevant. When families describe support that has been helpful they describe a relationship as being more about the person than the organisation. That person has been someone who they trust and who can 'get them' and their situation.

The COVID 19 pandemic has affected the implementation of prototyping and our families are still struggling to meet their basic needs. We are supporting more families with food and other resources at present and would like to revisit and reconnect with identified partners and find out how we can build local awareness and capability.

We aim to work in partnership with other organisations who can support people on their next steps, and ultimately build their own resources to cope. Continuing the co-design process within the community would allow us to modify services in collaboration with local whānau, and other community service providers; including the development of local champions and assistance in sourcing local funding to enable the continuation of services in the community on an on-going basis.

Birthingright Levin is interested in understanding the needs of 'whānau led by one person' in Ōtaki. Moving forward, we would like to build on the success of a Manaaki Hub prototype. In particular we would like to apply a focus on those who are isolated, are "invisible" and have no formal connections to other agencies. This would be strengthened by going to where people are. This is how we envisage creating pathways for sustainable whānau support in Ōtaki and to achieve long-term community transformation.



Equity

Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

How does your organisation and your idea reflect this?

Our approach to this project using Birthright community and whānau-centred change methodology would be to gain insights and co-design community led solutions in the local community. Creating a “drop in” environment or “pop up” support places that are neutral and in community settings (e.g. library) for different groups for the purpose of connecting with us, other parents, and other community support services. These could also be joint spaces to call into with or without tamariki where we can share and discuss data and evidence about what is working. A space which is inclusive, showing “manaakitanga” and “whanaungatanga” for parents and caregivers who are isolated emotionally or geographically and so that we may learn from each other.



Te Tiriti o Waitangi

Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

How does your organisation and your idea reflect this?

Birthright acknowledges and recognises that understanding the value of key principles are critical to forming relationships with Te Tiriti partners. Reflecting needs of tangata whenua involves principles that also include –

- **Tino Rangatiratanga - The Principle of Self-determination**
The notion of Tino Rangatiratanga asserts and reinforces the goal of Kaupapa Māori initiatives: allowing Māori to control their own culture, aspirations and destiny.
- **Whanau – The Principle of Extended Family Structure**
Whanau and the process of whakawhanaungatanga are key elements of Māori society and culture. This principle acknowledges the responsibility and obligations of the service to nurture and care for these relationships and also the intrinsic connection between the organisation, the service user and the service delivery.
- **Kaitiakitanga**
Guardianship, stewardship, trusteeship, trustee
- **Manaaki**
Support, take care of, give hospitality to, protect, show respect, generosity and care for others.
- **Te Ao Māori - The Māori World**
While simple in definition, it is rich in meaning and vast in breadth and depth.



Iwi prosperity

Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

How does your organisation and your idea reflect this?

“Whakawhanaungatanga” and “kanohi ki te kanohi” – *face to face*, are processes imperative when engaging with tangata whenua, mana whenua and iwi māori.

“Kaupapa tuku iho” inherited from our “tūpuna” – *ancestors* are guiding principles and values of “te kākano i ruia mai i Rangiātea”. These kaupapa when given expression and applied help us to enhance our relationships with one another and those with whom we work with to achieve the aspirations of “Raukawa ki te Tonga” – *confederation of various iwi and hapū*.

“Kaupapa tuku iho” is the framework which will guide us in forming respectful relationships with an overarching common goal to benefit members of Raukawa, be it at iwi, hapū, marae or whānau level.

Pivotal to iwi wellness, is maintaining ngā taonga tuku iho. Our practice and processes will be shaped by tikanga, mātauranga and the distinctive knowledge amongst whānau, hapū and iwi. We also understand that the knowledge belongs to the people and accountability is to whānau, hapū and iwi.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions

Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

How does your organisation and your idea reflect this?

Community champions are new to Birthright Levin and are a key feature that would be tested through the funding. These champions would be local parents who are supported and mentored to take on leadership roles in their own community. This is a role that Birthright is keen to keep as an ongoing practice which embraces diverse communities, nurtures and creates lasting relationships. What the local champions find appealing about being local champion is:

- They like being able to help others through their lived experience
- Having the opportunity to contribute to the community which has a positive effect on their sense of self worth
- Being able to stay connected over lockdown and isolation
- Receiving koha by way of grocery or fuel voucher for their contribution which makes them feel valued. It also helps them provide for their tamariki without affecting support and/or benefits
- They appreciate the flexibility enabling them to put caring for their tamariki first.



Partnership and collaboration

Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

How does your organisation and your idea reflect this?

“He waka eke noa” - A canoe which we are all in with no exception. This is a “whakataukī” - *proverbial saying* which implies that ‘we are all in this together’. It is useful when working with groups on a particular focus. For example,

- where is the waka heading (having a shared vision / mission)?
- What is the waka made of (having values /principles that align with our organisations)?
- How do we work well together to paddle the waka most effectively (how we will conduct ourselves)? This includes principles such as respect, etc.

This whakataukī used as a philosophy to encourage us to explore the most effective ways to work together and highlight what is needed in order for us to make this journey assists us to maintain our focus.

Submitting your expression of interest

When you have completed this form you can:

- ☐ Scan and email it to social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz; or
- ☐ Post it marked **Social Investment Expression of Interest**, c/- Kāpiti Coast District Council, Private Bag 60601, Paraparaumu 5254; or
- ☐ Drop it off to your local library/service centre or the Council offices marked **Social Investment Expression of Interest**.

We need to receive your expression of interest by:

5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022



Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 13, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Dementia Wellington Charitable Trust

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC56108

GST number: (If applicable)

127923906

Website:

<https://www.dementiawellington.org.nz/>

Social media:

<https://nz.linkedin.com/company/dementia-wellington> <https://www.facebook.com/dementiawellington/>

Postal address:

PO Box 39393, Wellington Mail Centre
Lower Hutt, 5045
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

Office A, Level 1, 9 Mahara Place
Waikanae, 5036
New Zealand

Primary contact**Primary contact, full name:**

Anne Schumacher

Best daytime contact number:

021 0837 6641

Email

anne@dementiawellington.org.nz

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Sheena Farquahar

Best daytime contact number:

0204 069 3919

Email

sheena@dementiawellington.org.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

Covid recovery and re-engagement project

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

The idea is to support older people to regain their confidence and ability to engage back into their community after the pandemic. Many older people have been sheltering at home and avoiding going out to minimise their risk of catching Covid-19. This has resulted in them either losing their cognitive ability and/or their confidence to enjoy activities outside of the home leading to social isolation and loneliness. The goal of this project is to work collaboratively with other NGO's who work predominantly with older people and co-design with older people a programme of re-engagement with a focus on wellbeing and socialisation. The idea is not to establish new activities but to support people to join in existing activities that they might enjoy, so they meet people and are out and about in the community. We would need to research what the need is and what barriers need to be overcome to access activities. The long term outcome is for the community to be safe and accessible for older people despite any impairment they might be living with.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.

- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities. Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

Older people with cognitive impairment are a vulnerable group and this project aims to support them and other people with health related disability such as Stroke, Parkinsons, Arthritis and so on.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

We are hoping to engage with Māori to include marae based activities in our programme such as weaving groups and kapa haka

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

The principle behind this idea is collaboration and partnership with other NGOs and community activities and clubs.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

The outcome from our project is that the community will be a safer and more accessible place for people with impairments such as dementia or physically such as people with arthritis or Parkinsons. We want to build community resilience and capability so clubs and groups are welcoming for all people.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities. Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector. Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set

out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

A recent Age Concern Wellington survey revealed that many older people are anxious about getting infected with Covid and are staying at home to avoid getting sick. "Beginning to lose some of my confidence, unsure about going places," commented one of the survey respondents. "[I] just wish all this was over..., just miss all the socialising," said another.

The effect of the pandemic on people with dementia and their carers has been well documented - due to lockdown their symptoms have worsened more rapidly and many have lost their confidence and ability to socialise. This can be reversed with dedicated support and encouragement and that is what our idea aims to achieve.

The isolation caused by the pandemic is compounded by the stigma associated with dementia, people feel embarrassed and ashamed and will often try and hide from socialising for fear of being 'found out'. By breaking down the stigma associated with dementia and supporting people with dementia to continue with their social activities the community will build resilience and be well prepared for the future.

Dementia constitutes a major - and rapidly growing - problem for Aotearoa New Zealand. Nearly 3% of all Aotearoa New Zealanders will have dementia by 2050, including over 10% of our 65+ population - a 240% increase in dementia numbers in the next 30 years. There will also be significant equity issues affecting the dementia community due to the rapid growth of the condition among Māori, Pasifika and Asian communities. We need to be prepared for this by ensuring our communities know and understand dementia and that they are safe and inclusive for all people to enjoy.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Waikanae Beach

Waikanae

Paraparaumu Beach

Paraparaumu

Paraparaumu Central

Raumati South

Paekākāriki

ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

We want to work collaboratively and in partnership with other NGO's many of whom share the same client base. Whilst we will lead the project we will build on the existing work that the Age Concern project has started making connections with neighbours and neighbourhoods by extending that to existing community activities such as marae based weaving groups and intergenerational groups. The idea is that the NGOs work together so avoid duplication of effort and that we collectively engage with the community to minimise social isolation experienced by many older people in Kāpiti.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

We envisage working with other health related NGOs such as Parkinson's, Stroke, Age Concern, Arthritis and any other similar organisations working in the Kapiti area. We would also be looking to work along side local marae based groups, schools, Menzsheds, Gardening clubs, Volunteer Kapiti etc.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

Because we know and understand our local community, we have a proven track record of engaging in the community and working along side others to support our clients to make the most of what Kapiti has to offer its older citizens.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

The aim of the programme is support people to re-engage in the community after the pandemic so we would expect to see people feeling less isolated, more engaged with an increased sense of wellbeing and happiness.

How would you measure the impact?

We would measure the impact by tracking the metrics – how many people we have supported and what activities they have been engaged in.

I would think we could perhaps do a quality of life/wellbeing survey in the initial stage and then repeat it measure the impact of our intervention. We could also gather qualitative data – people will tell us if their wellbeing has improved.

Funding**What is the approximate cost of your initiative?**

\$60,000 per year for 3 years

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$30,000 per year for 3 years

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

To fund the salary of a community coordinator /liaison to drive the project.

Over what period would the funding be used?

3 years

What other sources of funding would you use?

Grants from Trusts

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

If it takes a village to raise a child then we say it takes a community to support someone with dementia. Our idea will help to break down stigma, raise community understanding and awareness that will lead to building community resilience and capability so that the community is prepared for and can accommodate the dramatic increase of people living with dementia.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

We know and understand the diversity of the community and this project would embrace and utilise this to meet the particular needs of our client group. The idea is all about enabling and supporting participation in the community.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

For this particular idea we expect to engage with marae based groups so that older people can participate and enjoy group activities such as weaving and kapa haka.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

As Tangata Tiriti Dementia Wellington takes our responsibilities seriously and would not embark on anything without first engaging with and seeking the support iwi.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

Our idea would rely heavily on the support from volunteers and community groups – we would not be able to achieve our aims unless we had the support from the community organisations and clubs that we expect our older people will re-engage with. We will provide training and support so they know and understand the conditions that our clients are living with and how best they can support them.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

This whole idea is founded on partnership and collaboration – both from the group of NGO's we expect to be leading and with all the existing community groups – this is what the idea is all about – working together to make life better and more enjoyable for our older people.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Thursday, May 19, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Energise Ōtaki Charitable Trust

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC55893

GST number: (If applicable)

134-348-607

Website:

<https://energise.otaki.net.nz/>

Social media:

https://www.facebook.com/groups/Energise-ŌtakiHelpingOurselvestoaSmartFuture/?source_id=1208313262531362

Postal address:

c/- 176 Waerenga Rd
Otaki, 5512
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

7 Main St
Otaki, 5512
New Zealand

Primary contact**Primary contact, full name:**

Barb Nixon Mackay

Best daytime contact number:

0275435275

Email

energiseotaki@gmail.com

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Gael Ferguson

Best daytime contact number:

02102330230

Email

gaelferguson@gmail.com

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

Bright Futures 2022-2025

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

A Big Idea drives us. Practical action with a change focus also drives us. Having expanded our capability since 2018, we are moving into our next phase, focused on three of our six strategic action areas.

Called 'Bright Futures 2022-2025', these interlinked areas tie to both social outcomes and climate action. They are:

Owning Our Carbon Footprint

Creating a real time community data system for the town and teaching tools for local schools, which records and displays the town's carbon footprint, energy use and the effect of people's action and behaviour changes, as a basis for community action.

Warm Up Ōtaki and Beyond

Expanding our pilot Warm Up Ōtaki project and networks to include solutions for tenants, working with landlords, providing energy conservation advice and looking beyond Ōtaki to Kapiti Coast as a whole.

Feeding back results into data display system.

Growing our Carbon Capture Forest (and Harvesting the Benefits)

This has two parts:

Creating an umbrella network of local Ōtaki planting groups which allows capture of carbon credits revenue for reinvestment in the community and, development of 32 ha of planting to offset the current carbon footprint of the town.

Feeding back results into our town data display system.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

We believe addressing poverty and exclusion, and empowering community control of its energy future benefits vulnerable people.

Our current Warm Up Ōtaki project is targeted to assisting more vulnerable Ōtaki and Te Horo households to keep their homes warm and, hopefully reduce their energy costs. It has grown out of a partnership with the Sustainability Trust and an initial focus on helping homeowners to get access to the EECA subsidy for insulation and heat pumps.

But this is not enough. Tenants are excluded from these benefits and some households need action beyond this government subsidy. The cost of living crisis is affecting lower income households, and the cost of housing and rentals in Ōtaki has increased dramatically over the past few years and lower income households are feeling pressure to move to lower cost areas, outside of their known community.

Our Warm-up Ōtaki and Beyond action area will contribute to wellbeing via the following:

- expansion of the range of assistance we can leverage – e.g. assistance with repairs to problems that make a house cold and draughty and in the process providing a small number of 'fixer upper' jobs. Based on the successful Wainuiomata initiative and working with them as our mentors. We want to expand our Curtain Bank to be able to fully curtain needy homes.

- looking at ways to enable tenants to have access to the benefits of solar power via water heating. Currently they are excluded from heating and insulation subsidies on the (shaky) premise that landlords will provide this. This will involve Energise Ōtaki's technical design expertise, setting up a mechanism to enable tenants to use portable systems and working with landlords. It will be innovative and include a whole new group: tenants are even more vulnerable than homeowners.

- expanding the reach of the model beyond Ōtaki to work with groups in wider Kapiti as a first priority. We would work with community groups who have links with vulnerable households in the wider area.

The Growing our Carbon Capture Forest initiative will contribute to the wellbeing of vulnerable people by establishing a social investment fund out of carbon credits from the plantings of trees – continuing our philosophy of reinvesting benefits gained from energy projects back into the community. The distribution of the revenue can be done in a number of ways – e.g. via a general social investment fund and/or by providing direct revenue to participating groups (these can include whānau groups, local interested organisations – maybe, for example, the Foodbank could participate and receive revenue). The fund will grow as the total area of planting expands and also as the trees grow.

Māori communities (whānau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

In our on-going work on other projects we will continue to work with the local Ōtaki Māori communities and find ways that the resourcing we can leverage can also support Māori community initiatives (for example our recent collaboration with Maoriland Trust to put a filming proposal to the MBIE Curious Minds Fund). We have a formal involvement with Nga Hapu o Ōtaki in the governance of the Whakahiko Fund. We will continue to collaborate with local whānau, hapū and iwi, and organisations representing/ supporting common interests (e.g. NHO, TPŌ, TWoR and Maoriland) and look forward to deepening our relationships with iwi further afield (e.g. Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai). We think the Bright Futures initiatives offer opportunities for further collaboration e.g.

- structuring and presenting information under the 'Own Our Carbon Footprint' around matauranga Māori frameworks, use of te reo Māori and working with Maoriland to develop associated filming material with Nga Pakiaka.

- continuing to work with Te Puna Oranga o Ōtaki and other iwi and Māori kaupapa organisations around the design and delivery of initiatives under Warm-up Ōtaki and Beyond. We are currently very careful in our selection of culturally appropriate client outreach support, use of te reo Māori etc via the pilot project.

- collectively exploring opportunities for design, governance and management of the Growing our Carbon Capture Forest concept, growing of nursery plants, potential links with Te Wananga O Raukawa environmental programmes and again, links with Maoriland Trust.

We are very aware that each of these groups and the individuals that make them happen have their own kaupapa and priorities. An approach that respects, fits with and supports those priorities, and does not demand and create a further resourcing burden, is the bedrock principle of our approach to partnership with tangata whenua.

Underpinning the wider initiative, we look forward to deepening our understanding of perspectives on addressing the effects and mitigation of climate change, social aspirations and need, and priorities.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

All three components of the Bright Future Initiative (and our Energise Ōtaki philosophy of drawing on and building from the community out) is based on maintaining and building new local networks, and wider networks with experts, funders and organisations where we can leverage resources. The Owing our Carbon Footprint directly relates to bringing together information from a range of sources (and engaging with people in the process), providing opportunities to understand and learn about our footprint, our energy use, clean energy production and the impact of behaviour on emissions. Climate change impact is the archetypal complex problem!

Networking and working together is embedded in the Warm-up Ōtaki and Beyond and Growing our Carbon Capture Forest components of the Bright Futures initiative. For the latter, bringing groups together under the umbrella of capture and distribution of carbon credit revenue is a key new approach. We also envisage a community stakeholder group (if there is interest) to guide the expansion of the reach of the housing initiative. Also key to success for the housing initiative, is the links into the regional housing group which is underway but could be strengthened.

We also see benefit in extending concepts and initiatives beyond Ōtaki and Te Horo to the wider Kapiti Coast to benefit the wider community. We are already proposing it for the Warm-Up Ōtaki and Beyond work component but we also think it can relate to the umbrella concept for carbon credits. We can offer

access to the umbrella structure so other groups in wider Kapiti also undertaking planting can come in under our umbrella to leverage income from credits. If a community wanted to set up a data project to Own their Carbon Footprint as a basis for action we would happily provide technical advice and information. Ultimately data can be linked to show what is happening across the District.

Finally, although outside these three direct initiatives, we have a commitment to helping other groups in Kapiti with insights into our experience and with resourcing can commit some of our time to doing that. This can range from our Bike Giveaways (we benefited from help early on from Paekakariki advice) to Repair Cafes, working with schools, to the concept of our solar farm. We have given advice to other groups outside the District, and would be more than happy to provide information and insights for the wider District.

While our practical on-the-ground projects would continue to have a local focus we would actively reach out 'to the south' to offer insight and information. Such collaboration can only benefit the wider building of community.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

Through the networking inherent in the overall philosophy and the component projects there will be greater community connection, probably more via individual and group links rather than local neighbourhoods. However, the projects are intended to be flexible and responsive over time so neighbourhood focused initiatives can be included if there is an emerging grassroots desire for that.

Our underpinning focus, in addition to the outputs and outcomes of each component project, is the leveraging of resources into Ōtaki and into the community, by drawing in external funders to the big picture vision, and by setting up self-sustaining funds for social and other investment, for example. We have shown that works through our solar farms and want to continue that approach.

Adaptation, resilience and responsiveness to change is at the heart of these projects. A warm home enables people to participate and ride out the shocks of change. Creating tools of information and resourcing, enables the community to drive action rather than being reliant on fitting into external policy and funding parameters. Doing all these projects with an open door approach where people come in and chat about ideas gives us a handle on left field and new ideas that can work. And if people or other organisations have ideas we look for ways to support them making them happen with knowledge and resourcing we can help with.

The Warm-up Ōtaki and Beyond initiative is directly focused on increasing health and wellbeing and will achieve improved health and other outcomes. The development of the social investment fund via the Growing of the Carbon Capture Forest is longer term and would also be invested in social wellbeing. The kaupapa of the fund can be designed to encapsulate the values of people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for.

What we are proposing above all is practical can-do stuff which has grown out of respect for the Ōtaki way of doing things. The more people can see a place for them in the big picture by doing and not just talking the more momentum achieved.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced

- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

We respond with this broad initiative in the following ways:

- addressing energy poverty generally – we can provide documentation data on housing need
- assisting lower income households to reduce energy/household costs as one way to reduce pressure to move out of Ōtaki as a result of gentrification
- addressing climate impacts by reducing and offsetting emissions. From a need perspective, there is clearly community anxiety and a desire to take local action where possible.
- leveraging resources into the town to address issues, immediate and long-term. We know that external charitable funders are starting to recognise their under investment in Ōtaki and are seeking to address it via viable projects
- developing opportunities for local employment pathways (housing and planting initiatives).

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach

Ōtaki

Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

Waikanae Beach

Waikanae

Paraparaumu Beach

Paraparaumu

Paraparaumu Central

Raumati

Raumati South

Paekākāriki

ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

General

- Change focused
- Community awareness and action at a township, local organisations, neighbourhood whanau and individual level

Owning Our Carbon Footprint

- Town based carbon footprint which tracks improvements and can influence individual and community action – positive feedback loop to influence energy behaviour. Available for research and increases the focus of research institutions on Ōtaki – potential to leverage funding.
- Data gathering and display for all clean energy users – large and small. Opportunity for households to link in. Not been done in real time at a community-level before.

Warm-up Ōtaki and Beyond

- practical solutions for excluded tenants and inclusion in finding solutions. Potential for application across the rental sector in New Zealand.

- partnership approach with a range of groups

Growing Our Carbon Capture Forest

- the 'forest' can be made up of areas planted by local groups and larger forest areas over a range of locations – inclusive of groups rather than reinventing the wheel. Includes community groups without interfering with their priority focus.

- an umbrella carbon credit revenue structure

- a resulting social investment fund

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

Kapiti Coast District Council
 Greater Wellington Regional Council
 Ngā Hapū ō Ōtaki (NHōŌ)
 Te Puna Oranga ō Ōtaki (TPŌ)
 Ōtaki College, local Primary Schools and Kura
 Te Wananga o Raukawa (TWoR) – environmental studies
 Sustainability Trust
 Wellington Regional Healthy Homes Group
 Victoria University of Wellington
 Tane Tree Trust and Trees That Count
 Friends of Ōtaki River (FoŌR)
 Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai,
 Infratec
 Electra
 Māoriland Hub and Nga Pakiaka
 Local Businesses
 Local landowners (>1Ha)
 Households with clean energy initiatives
 Specialist SMEs in Carbon trading and carbon footprint tracking (CarbonCrop, Dot Loves Data?)
 Ara Ake (Taranaki Future Energy Centre)
 Our local MP – Terisa Ngobi
 Massey University

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

We have technical knowledge, availability of data, strategic vision and a proven community based action record. We have experience bringing stakeholders together from community to key organisations joined up multiple organisation type before, e.g. public sector, commercial, funders for solar farm. Experience in managing large projects.

Able to establish not-for-profit social enterprise frameworks around projects.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

A range of social benefits around energy poverty and social outcomes, reduction in climate emissions, increased community knowledge and action. We have developed initial outcome and output measures and performance indicators and will continue to work on these. They can be integrated into any contract output agreement if successful.

How would you measure the impact?

This would include but not be confined to:

- data collection against quantitative and qualitative measures as agreed for each area
- project reviews and milestone debriefs
- stakeholder feedback – structured processes
- household feedback particularly for housing initiatives, interviews around health/ social outcomes

Funding**What is the approximate cost of your initiative?**

\$245,000

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$50,000 per year

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

Detailed project management and coordination, communication and communication materials, specialist services, specific project materials, working with and supporting/encouraging volunteers.

Over what period would the funding be used?

Three years

What other sources of funding would you use?

Specialised funders – e.g. Trees That Count.

More general funders e.g. Lotteries - for events and surveys, Wellington Community Trust

Public/Private agreements where relevant

Project sponsorship (already underway)

Public donations and possibly crowd funding for tightly specified sub-projects.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

We follow a sustainable development model where social outcomes and links are as important as environmental or economic outcomes.

See <https://energise.otaki.net.nz/big-picture/> Sitting around the whole is a regard for and commitment to local culture and way of doing things.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Our philosophy explicitly reflects this.

See also <https://energise.otaki.net.nz/big-picture/> We have a focus on inclusion and reducing barriers to participation. Our actions range from a major strategic focus on combating poverty via the energy lens (a major source of inequity), ensuring accessible communication (e.g. our commissioning with Nga Pakiaka, community events), use of te reo and plain taking the time to talk with people. Key is working with other organisations and individuals who have strong links into their community.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

We actively seek relationships with Nga Hapu o Ōtaki and iwi and Maori community focused organisations and services under a partnership model. This includes governance structures where there is reciprocal interest. We mentioned previously that we are concerned to ensure our programme for action respects tangata whenua priorities.

At a practical level the Whakahiko Fund committee has adopted guiding principles and we are looking to adopt these principles for Energise Ōtaki as a whole over the next two months.

See <https://energise.otaki.net.nz/content/whakahiko-principles/>

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

It involves familiarising ourselves with iwi aspirations, assisting where our expertise is useful and actively looking for opportunities to collaborate where these are beneficial to all. An example of this is the work undertaken in 2020 to assist Te Atiawa ki Whakarongotai to make an application to the MBIE Maori Energy Fund.

We recognise that as relationships build there will be emerging opportunities to interact. We also recognise that practical energy projects can assist iwi aspirations; the form and manner of that is rightly to be driven by iwi.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

We have an active volunteer outreach process and do have links with Volunteer Kapiti. We also have links with organisations that help locate interns. Where we can we recognise volunteers and trustees and have made opportunities with our limited funding for involvement in training. We would like to do more in this area.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

We believe that in our answers above we have shown that partnership and collaboration is a fundamental underpinning of Energise Ōtaki and of this Bright Futures initiative. We can provide further examples if required.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Wednesday, May 18, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

He Tāngata Village Trust

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC55601

Postal address:

1 He Tangata Place, Paraparaumu
Kapiti, 5032
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Diane Marshall

Best daytime contact number:

027 5180260

Email

diane@hetangatavillage.co.nz

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Leanne Mallinder

Best daytime contact number:

027 2994850

Email

leanne@hetangtavillage.co.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

He Tāngata Village

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

Our hearts are heavy at the state of suitable housing and support for young whānau. Our rangatahi and tamariki are our future, and as they navigate the challenges of life they need tautoko and awahi. The housing crisis here in Kāpiti is making it very challenging to secure safe, suitable housing and often when it is found it is only short term or temporary. We want to help scaffold our young whānau to build relationships and connections in their community where they can put down roots and don't have to worry about where they will be living in 3 months' time. The whānau who will live in He Tāngata Village will be whānau who need extra support, who are vulnerable and open to teaching as we support and guide them.

We currently have four sections in He Tāngata Place ready to build on. Each section will have two houses built on them with the potential for another third house on each section in time. We have investors who are financing the house builds and then rent them back to the trust. There is also a fifth section which is currently being used as a community garden.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

He Tāngata Village will be a safe space where our young whānau will actively be encouraged to connect with various groups throughout the community i.e. playgroups, childcare, courses, counselling. They will also be encouraged to support each other with knowledge they've learned from various agencies. We also have a community garden they can contribute to and connect with other gardeners.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

Our kaupapa, trust, village and street name all come from the whakatauki - He aha te mea nui o te ao? He tāngata, He tāngata, He tāngata! - What is the most important thing in the world? It is people, it is people, it is people. The logo for He Tāngata Village is the harekeke. The harakeke (flax) plant represents the whānau (family) in Māori thought. The rito (shoot) is the child. It is protectively surrounded by the awhi rito (parents). The outside leaves represent the tūpuna (grandparents and ancestors).

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

We refer back to another whakatauki "Nāku te rourou nāu te rourou ka ora ai te iwi" - With your basket and my basket the people will flourish". This whakatauki is about using co-operation and the combination of resources to get ahead. We are well aware that we cannot do this task alone and so will be sharing our problems and learning opportunities with our local community. We have been amazed and humbled by the support we have received so far and hope this will continue. Kāpiti has a number of incredible organisations (such as Kāpiti Youth Support, Kāpiti Impact Trust, Zeal, Kaibosh who we have relationship with) doing wonderful work to support our vulnerable whānau and we do not want to take anything from them, rather we want to work alongside them.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

He Tāngata Village will be based on the values of whanaungatanga, manaakitanga and kotahitanga, and how these apply to each individually and as a collective. We are all in this waka together so our village will be centred around supporting and encouraging each other, which in turn will ripple out to their whānau, friends and other connections in the community. This will be part of breaking the generational cycle of unstable mindsets and upbringings some of these young whānau have experienced.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

The Kāpiti Coast is currently experiencing a housing crisis and with the expected influx of 30,000 more residents over the next three decades it is only expected to get worse. Young whānau have been vulnerable in the housing environment for many years, and with the expected population growth the situation will worsen. Moving regularly is expensive and unsettling for our whānau with young tamariki, with losing key relationships with teachers, healthcare, social networks, WINZ. He Tāngata Village will provide a safe, warm, supported living solution to young whānau for as long as they need it.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

☐ Ōtaki Beach

☐ Ōtaki

☐ Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

☐ Waikanae Beach

☐ Waikanae

☐ Paraparaumu Beach

☐ Paraparaumu

☐ Paraparaumu Central

☐ Raumati

☐ Raumati South

☐ Paekākāriki

☐ ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

He Tāngata Village is innovative in that it is the first village of its type that we know of here in Kāpiti and Wellington region. We have been described as trail blazers and have already visited an organisation in Upper Hutt, Greenstone Doors, who are looking at doing something similar.

We are going to be providing small (54 sm) two-bedroom houses built to a high standard for young whānau to grow and thrive in. We will be embracing the tuakana-teina relationships that grow from this to enhance all our lives. All our whare will be double glazed and insulated to the highest standards so that our whānau can live healthy and affordably in them.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

Kāpiti Youth Support, Kāpiti Impact Trust, Zeal, Kaibosh, Whakarongotai Marae, Birthright, The Nest Collective, Grandparents Raising Grandchildren, Challenge for Change, Oranga Tamariki, local churches

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

We have an incredible group of passionate people willing to do the mahi to make this dream a reality. These people come from diverse backgrounds and are divided into trustee's, investors and volunteers. The trustees are all local and come from backgrounds of working with young whānau and youth work, fostering children, an au pair organisation, and extensive business skills. Our investors are a collection of local business people, some have experience living in community housing, and housing the vulnerable in their own homes.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

By providing a safe stable home environment we know the parents and tamariki will thrive. This will in turn be part of breaking the generational cycle of unstable mindsets and upbringings some of these young whānau have experienced. This ripple effect will flow out to all areas they network with throughout the community.

They will live in dry insulated homes so the physical and mental health benefits will be numerous. The whānau will also be encouraged to exercise and cook healthy meals. So the positive outcomes of this will flow on impacting our local health and educational providers, with tamariki not being continually absent due to their illnesses or their parents' issues.

It will be a case by case basis, but we aim to encourage the parents to engage in paid employment or voluntary work in the community. This is not only beneficial for the parents health but has a positive impact on the community.

How would you measure the impact?

- Discussions and feedback with connected organisations
- The health and well-being of our young whānau
- Their engagement in the community
- Monitoring changes along their journey from when they first moved in

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

The main cost is building the housing which is in the \$10-15 million dollar area (including the land and developing the subdivision). The cost to run the administrative side of the trust would be around \$50-\$60,000 per annum.

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$45-50,000 per year

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

In the first year we will use it for set up costs which will include wages for a Co-ordinator who will focus on building the houses, networking with community groups, and liaising with investors. Also office setup associated costs. In the following two years the Co-ordinator role will expand to running the village. Other costs will be volunteer support contributions, client support (resources), mentoring costs and village associated costs.

Over what period would the funding be used?

Three years

What other sources of funding would you use?

- Management fees from managing the tenancies of the houses
- Funding applications for specific projects
- Donations.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

We believe He Tāngata Village will be a life changing venture for not just the residents but the community involved. Once operating it will be a constantly evolving project that will be open to new ideas and collaboration with other organisations. We are here for the long term so it's important to be sustainable and have solid processes and procedures. Protecting our residents and volunteers is paramount so it's

important we focus on support in all areas so relationships are preserved.

We are currently developing a community garden and orchard which is already using sustainable principles for the environment. The garden has attracted great interest from the community with many people stopping to enquire and share their time and resources

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

He Tāngata Village will be a place of belonging, a hub where people are encouraged to bring their ideas, gifts and talents to work together to benefit each other. For example, there is a rising issue with loneliness amongst our older generation so we will encourage them to be involved in sharing their skills and wisdom to teach our residents.

We will work alongside our residents to participate in the diverse opportunities and organisations available on the Kāpiti Coast. This will develop their connections and self-worth as they discover their value.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

Two of our trustees have husbands who are mana whenua, and are registered with Whakarongotai Marae. One of them is also involved in the local Kapa Haka group, and runs a bi-cultural group teaching te reo. The other is a teacher at Horowhenua College where he interacts with many vulnerable whānau. Any of our residents that are tangata whenua will be encouraged to connect with their marae and whakapapa. We are already closely connected with one of the local kaumatua, and plan on meeting with the trust to let them know what we are developing and to have a korero around how we can work together.

As stated previously our kaupapa, trust, village and street name all come from the whakatauki - He aha te mea nui o te ao? He tāngata, He tāngata, He tāngata! - What is the most important thing in the world? It is people, it is people, it is people. So our guiding principles are whanaungatanga, manaakitanga, and kotahitanga.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

As stated above, we will work closely with iwi to ensure we are in the same waka. Their collective wisdom is very important to us.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

Our volunteers and community connections are crucial to the success of He Tāngata Village. The role of the Co-ordinator will be to grow and manage the opportunities that arise from volunteers. There is great wisdom and skills already in the community so we don't want to reinvent the wheel, we are aiming to work together and nurture what is already in our community. This will help build a strong safety net for our residents to thrive.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

He Tāngata Village will only flourish when we work collaboratively with other organisations. Our residents will have various and complex needs so we will be working with the collective, and seeking their knowledge and guidance to navigate through these needs.

These relationships have already started to be created, and we will be focussing on growing them prior to the housing being built. This will ensure that once the residents move in, then the network is already functioning ready to tautoko our whānau.

All residents will be interviewed before they move in so they understand our kaupapa. Ideally they will be supported already by an agency who we will have a relationship with.

**We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm
on Friday 20 May 2022.**

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 20, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Kāpiti Art Studio umbrellled by Kāpiti Impact Trust

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC37455

GST number: (If applicable)

63580083

Social media:

<https://www.facebook.com/kapitiartstudio/> <https://www.instagram.com/kapitiartstudio/>

Postal address:

17 Tongariro Street
PARAPARAUMU, 5032
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Rebecca Bond

Best daytime contact number:

223552656

Email

bondie12321@gmail.com

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Sarah Shaw

Best daytime contact number:

021452465

Email

sarahseashaw@gmail.com

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

Kāpiti Art Studio

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

Kāpiti Art Studio established in 2010, is an accessible creative space where people who face participation barriers to the arts can express themselves creatively and connect with others in the wider community. We currently rent venues for our creative workshops and meet with artists we mentor in cafes and our personal homes.

We propose to rent a permanent studio space (in Otaki) to not only run further workshops from but to be able to meet with mentoring artists (1 on1) This will be a place to exhibit art and to collaborate with other services and creative spaces, a place to ground ourselves and call home. A permanent space would mean that we would be able to offer a wide variety of workshops in various art forms as the place we available to us has clay, glass, airbrushing, metal work, carving and woodworking facilities. We seek to employ local artists utilizing our vast, rich, local, cultural, creative talent.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities. Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

Kāpiti Art Studio advocates for artists inclusion in contemporary arts practice and community connections. We do this through supporting artists and their art making, participation in exhibitions and awards and creative installations. I.e. PARK(ing) day, Mahara Gallery Mural, Arts Trail

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

We currently have a cultural advisor and will work closely with Sheryl Gibbs who works for the Kapiti Manaaki Covid Response Team for the whole of Kāpiti as the Clinical Lead. She is directly affiliated to the iwi and is a strong supporter of our services. We want to employ local artists/mentors who can support our artists in their own cultural journey.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

Many of our artists/participants face barriers to participation due to physical disabilities, mental health and poverty. We break down those barriers to create an inclusive, safe, welcoming space. We currently work with many organizations ie Arts Access Aotearoa, IDEA services, Larche, other creative spaces throughout N.Z, local artists, community based programs, local galleries and council. An integral part of our commitment is that we will reach out to more community based services to work in partnership with to support individuals break down those isolation barriers.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

We connect our artists/participants/members with the wider community through their art. This can be done in person and online. It is the physical, inperson conversations that hold the most value and impact. This happens through exhibitions and installations.

It's give and take as it teaches the wider community about disabilities and barriers to participation through conversations and interacting with the art.

The sale of artworks validates the participants/artists as artists and generates an income.

This encourages people to see our participants/artists as they are and not their disability.

This enables our participants/artists to be seen and heard. Which is extremely valuable in making deeper connections in the world around them.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

Kapiti Art Studio established in 2010 with many of the original members still part of our creative space. We have always had a long waiting list of people who want to join Kāpiti Art Studio so we know it is a need in our community that funding would allow us to support further. We would also be employing people to mentor.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach	Ōtaki	Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka	Waikanae Beach	Waikanae
Paraparaumu Beach	Paraparaumu	Paraparaumu Central	Raumati	Raumati South
Paekākāriki				

What is innovative about your idea?

We not only have creative space workshops to support wellness and connectedness but we also support the artists/participants to sell work through exhibits, awards applications, upskilling, gallery sales etc. Creating an income for artists who generally can not work or find it extremely hard to get paid employment.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

We want to establish a connection with local iwi and other services in our area. I.e. Other organizations who support people into wellness, work ready, or building a stronger community. We work with other creative spaces from Arts Access Aotearoa, wii dance, council (arts trail, exhibitions, potential mural), IDEA services, local artists, galleries.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

We have been on this journey for the past 12 plus years and are being driven by the need and demand. We have established a name and trust in our community and have had many successes. We can 2nd in Wellingtons Cuba St PARK(ing) day installation, successes in the IHC art awards, the Kāpiti Arts Trail, exhibitions (even one in Nelson) and we are hoping to do a mural for Mahara place soon pending approval.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

The impact will be artists/participants gaining traction in their art practice and growing an income source. Improved mental health, less isolation and more connections. Community involvement and support to grow a safer place for our people to feel welcomed and accepted for who they are. The artists families and friends can celebrate successes.

How would you measure the impact?

The amount of artists/participants we serve.
 The revenue from sales made.
 Awards received by artists/participants.
 Art installations/exhibitions attended.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

170,000 per year

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

60,000 per year

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

New tutors, rent of a permanent building in Otaki with facilities and the original Kapiti art studio thurs tutors paid.

Over what period would the funding be used?

Starting Dec 2022 or Jan 2023

What other sources of funding would you use?

Ministry of culture and heritage funding.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

We encourage our artists/participants to become independent artists making their own income source. Teaching new skills and business skills.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

By having an accessible space and not charging a fee making it accessible to all.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

This is where we want to focus and continue to work on.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

We will employ a tutor and a cultural advisor as well as make connections with local iwi.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and

community resources.

Volunteers have always been a huge part of kapiti art studio. Every person involved brings with them their own unique knowledge.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

We want to create partnerships in our community to better support us. This will be our main focus as this is the support we need around us as we move forward on solid ground.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.



Social Investment Fund

Expression of Interest application form

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:	Kapiti Health Advisory Group
Are you a registered charity? (Please tick one)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Charity registration number: (If applicable)	
GST number: (If applicable)	
Website:	http://www.kapitihealthadvisorgroup.org
Social media:	



Postal address:	44 The Parade, Paekakariki
Physical address: (If different from above)	
Primary contact, full name:	Don Hunn
Best daytime contact number:	04 2927144
Email:	dkandfjhunn@gmail.com
Alternative contact, full name:	Kathy Spiers
Best daytime contact number:	027 363 5416
Email:	kathy.spiers@kapiticoast.govt.nz



If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is not a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

Are you a legal entity?

(Please tick one)

☐ Yes

☐ No

☒ Other (please explain)

Appointed by the Mayor in terms of his powers under the Local Government Act

How long have you been operating?

Since 2017

What is, or would be, your main source of funding for your organisation as a whole?

Our main source has been a one-off contribution of \$20,000 from CCDHB



What are, or would be, the main services or activities you provide?

Advisory to the Mayor

Liaison with the community and with the principal bodies providing health services to the Kapiti district

Providing a voice for, and information to, the community on the district's health services

What is, or would be, your governance structure?

The Chair and the ten members, as specified in the Terms of Reference signed by the Mayor and the then Chair, are appointed by the Mayor for 3 year terms. At present KHAG is self administering but under the new health system it is seeking to have a direct working relationship with the Council staff

What other groups or organisations do you, or would you, work with?

With all the Government bodies tasked with managing the new health system, as well as with as many as possible of those NGOs providing health services to the Kapiti district.

Currently the Government bodies which attend our meetings are CCDHB and To Ora. Wellington Free Ambulance is also represented on KHAG.



2. Overview of your idea

Name:	Kapiti Health Advisory Group
Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)	<p>Please briefly describe your idea.</p> <p>Currently KHAG is preparing to seek a recognised place within the new health system as part of the proposed "localities" approach. Based on the nine Localities prototypes which have already been set up, and given that two of these prototypes are situated within the local government boundaries of Porirua and Horowhenua, it is anticipated that the locality servicing Kapiti will be based on the current KCDC boundary. Whether that is confirmed or not, KHAG intends to seek to become part of the locality health network which will be established to provide health services to this district.</p> <p>On the assumption that the Kapiti Coast District Council will become an integral part of the management structure for the new health arrangements, it is our proposal – which was put to the Council when it was preparing its current long term plan – that KHAG should have a direct working relationship with the Council and its staff so as to provide a direct community voice into this new management process.</p> <p>The effect of this will be to require KHAG to have a more active work programme and closer relationships with the myriad of NGOs currently providing health and related services to the community.</p>



3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.
Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to.
Please respond "Yes" to one of the priorities below.

Connected communities

Our people are connected, empowered and feel part of the community

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.

Does your idea contribute to the connected communities priority?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Safe communities

Our communities are safe places and community and neighbourhood safety is strategic and joined up

The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.

Does your idea contribute to the safe communities priority?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Capable sector

Our community and social sector is capable, effective and resilient

The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Does your idea contribute to the capable sector priority?

☒ Yes

☐ No



Connected communities priority

Complete this section if the priority your idea contributes to is **connected communities**

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.

Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

How would your idea contribute?

KHAG would give them a voice within the new health system

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

How would your idea contribute?

The new system provides for iwi partnerships so that if KHAG is accepted as part of the system, it would be working alongside these partnerships.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

How would your idea contribute?

There are few community problems more complex than those posed by the need for health [provision]. KHAG's whole purpose is to work with the community to improve the health services available to our residents.



Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions
- Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

How would your idea contribute?

The "Can-do attitude" is more than exemplified by the number and quality of the community organisations currently operating in the health and related sector within the district. In our view they need a permanent place at the table managing the new arrangements and it is KHAG's intention to provide it.

Safe communities priority

Complete this section if the priority your idea contributes to is **safe communities**

The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Community and neighbourhood safety is strategic and joined up

How would your idea contribute?

To be safe the community must have a vibrant system of health provision which encompasses all of its residents. That is central to KHAG's purpose.



Safety and crime prevention initiatives are coordinated and there is collective vision about what needs to be achieved

How would your idea contribute?

There needs to be some way in which this collective vision can be captured. KHAG has already had a series of public meetings and is planning more as the best way of enabling the community to express its views.

Communities lead their own initiatives to reduce crime and increase public safety

How would your idea contribute?

Both by means of public meetings and engaging with the NGOs in the sector, KHAG will be in a position to contribute to initiatives to reduce crime and increase public safety.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

How would your idea contribute?

In terms of public policy the key to this objective is to empower the community by convincing it that it is being listened to and its views taken seriously. That is one of KHAG's principal purposes.



Capable sector priority

Complete this section if the priority your idea contributes to is **capable sector**

The focus of this priority is on capacity building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

Community organisations are responsive to the changing needs of our district

How would your idea contribute?

Being aware of what is actually happening in real time is essential to community adaptation. Data collection and management is one of KHAG's main activities and the database is gradually being extended.

Organisations are strategic and effective in their decision making; and resilient and financially sustainable

How would your idea contribute?

Increased collaboration and partnership brings joined-up opportunities including sharing knowledge

How would your idea contribute?

The excellent work currently being performed by community organisations could be improved by better coordination. KHAG sees that as part of its role – to bring organisations to gether in dealing with priority areas of need. At present KHAG has identified five priority areas and has commence work on them, but they need to betaken much further.



More people with a wide range of skills, including specialist skills, are involved in volunteering

How would your idea contribute?

KHAG's influence in this area depends on it being seen as effective in increasing the number and scope of health services available in the district, as well as better access to these services which have to be provided from Wellington. This demands a more effective operation on the ground and for that financial resources are required.

More social enterprises are developed with increased social impact

How would your idea contribute?

KHAG itself won't provide this, but helping to empower the great number of existing community organisations working in the health and related sectors will do so.



4. Your idea

The expression of interest is focused on ideas and Council does not expect fully developed project plans at this stage. However, to help determine which ideas will progress through to proposals, we need some information about your idea.

Community responsiveness

As outlined in the criteria, Council will target funding to communities and places where there is highest need and where there is opportunity for initiatives to be most effective and deliver greatest benefits.

How does your idea respond to a community need?

There are few greater needs in terms of public provision than the improvement of health services in a community which is distant from the principal sources of care. It is central to KHAG's objective that the number and quality of services available in the district are increased and that access to those services which must continue to be provided from Wellington is made easier.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative?

(Please select all those that apply)

- ☒ Ōtaki Beach
- ☒ Ōtaki
- ☒ Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka
- ☒ Waikanae Beach
- ☒ Waikanae
- ☒ Paraparaumu Beach
- ☒ Paraparaumu
- ☒ Paraparaumu Central
- ☒ Raumati
- ☒ Raumati South
- ☒ Paekākāriki
- ☒ ART Confederation
(Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

**What is innovative about your idea?**

This is the second time a community organisation has attempted to pull the threads together to improve the health services available in the district. There has also been a petition to Parliament for a hospital to be built in the district. KHAG itself has been in existence for almost 5 years. So far little has emerged from all this effort. It is central to this proposal that new approaches are essential if we are to take advantage of the opportunity offered by the new health system which is to be initiated on 1 July 2022.

Collaboration

As outlined in the principles, Council wants to encourage organisations to work together to respond to community needs.

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

All of those engaged in the health and related sectors which are operating in the Kapiti district.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

There is no other community organisation currently which has set itself the task of coordinating and improving the health services available in the district



Benefits

As outlined in the principles, Council is looking for initiatives that have clear outcomes.

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

A significant increase in the number and quality of health services available within the Kapiti dostrict.

How would you measure the impact?

We are in the process of establishing a baseline from data we are gathering from existing sources. This will give us a platform from which to gauge movement across the board on an annual basis. To achieve that we will also have to establish an assessment procedure. It would be our intention to make the results of these annual assessments public.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

(As outlined in the criteria, Council would not expect to fund the total cost)

Until the new systems are in place and the Kapiti Coast District Council has decided what its role will be in the new environment, it is difficult to be definitive as to how much the activities we have in mind, would cost. Our estimate is that at a minimum it would be in the vicinity of \$100,000 per year.



How much funding are you seeking from Council?

(As outlined in the criteria, Council is looking to fund upwards of \$30,000 per year)

We are hoping the Council will be able to contribute \$80,000pa from the SIF and that a further amount, yet to be negotiated since it does not yet exist, will be contributed from the new regional health authority responsible for the Kapiti district.

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

(A detailed breakdown is not required)

Community engagement and public meetings

Working with local organisations

Administrative assistance

Data gathering and analysis

Contributing to the Kapiti Health Plan

Annual assessment of progress of new health system within Kapiti

Over what period would the funding be used?

(Council expects most funding will be for three years but this timeframe could be shorter)

It is KHAG's intention to remain in being over time, certainly beyond the next three year period of the SIF. However at the end of the triennium it would be timely to make a judgement as to whether the organisation had been effective in meeting its purposes and to decide about its future.

What other sources of funding would you use?

We anticipate that if KHAG is accepted as an integral part of the new machinery, it will be possible to persuade the new Governmental organisations to follow the precedent set by CCDHB and fund specific KHAG activities, such as surveys and expert analysis of defined issues.



5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme.

For each principle, please briefly comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it.

Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on our webpage.

Sustainability

Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

How does your organisation and your idea reflect this?

Equity

Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

How does your organisation and your idea reflect this?

**Te Tiriti o Waitangi**

Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

How does your organisation and your idea reflect this?

Iwi prosperity

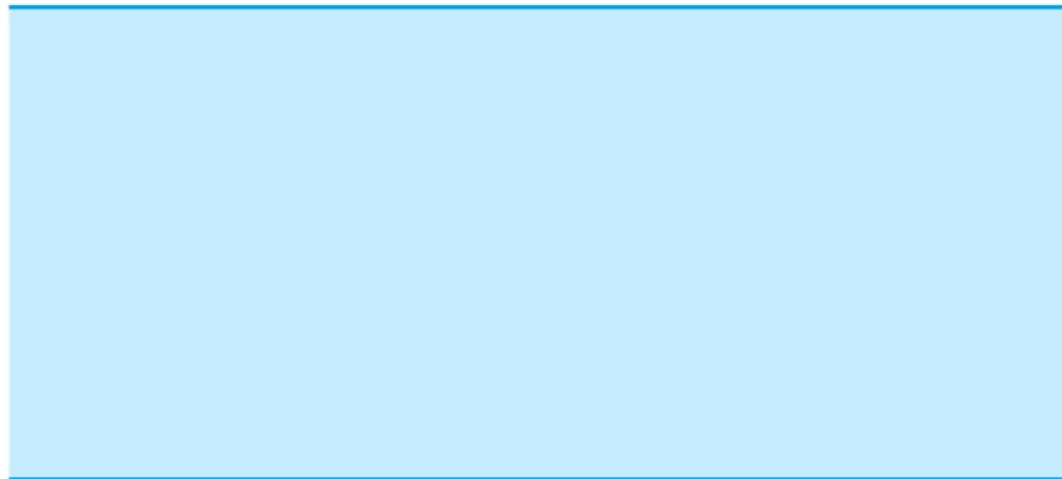
Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

How does your organisation and your idea reflect this?

Valuing community and volunteer contributions

Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

How does your organisation and your idea reflect this?





Partnership and collaboration

Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

How does your organisation and your idea reflect this?

Submitting your expression of interest

When you have completed this form you can:

- ☐ Scan and email it to social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz; or
- ☐ Post it marked **Social Investment Expression of Interest**, c/- Kāpiti Coast District Council, Private Bag 60601, Paraparaumu 5254; or
- ☐ Drop it off to your local library/service centre or the Council offices marked **Social Investment Expression of Interest**.

We need to receive your expression of interest by:

5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022



Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 20, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

KAPITI VAULTING CLUB INCORPORATED

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC29091

GST number: (If applicable)

083329564

Website:

<https://kapitiequestrian.com>

Postal address:

13B nimmo avenue, West avenue
Waikanae, 5036
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Alejandro Correa

Best daytime contact number:

021626507

Email

alejocc2012@gmail.com

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Catarina Strom

Best daytime contact number:

021464009

Email

office@kapitiequestrian.com

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

life skills through equines

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

We are a large organisation of passionate and committed people to serve our community using horses to teach and build life skills and social services. We seek to create a positive impact in every single participant, improving their well-being. Creating values and resilient people while helping them through any challenges, life might present at the time. We are inclusive to the regional community as well as other regions nationally.

Our life skills programs are primarily based on the benefits of interaction with horses but not exclusively, as we focus on the human element, the improvement and advance of it.

We aim to increase the number of participants specially for Tamariki and Rangatahi.

We have been serving our community for over 15 years and we have a large number of testimonies that demonstrate how our programmes have offered many different people the great and long lasting benefits. We strongly believe that combining forces with other organisations will help us to create a greater impact in our community as well as increasing the number of participants obtaining its benefits.

We are already in touch with some organisations to create a cooperation and or combine beneficial programs extending the current ones already offered.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

The application of Māori values and practices to facilitate community recovery has been noted by us during and after covid- 19. Kapiti vaulting club inc. understands Māori culture. A couple of our members are very immersed in studying the culture and learning the language, seeking to be a bridge between Pākehā, tangata whenua and strengthen culture and whanaungatanga. We are a multicultural inclusive club.

We aim to incorporate more Māori members into the community encouraging the use of te reo Māori into the day to day operation at the centre.

At our centre we have witnessed diverse families come together to help our programs, events and to help each other in the community whether they are Māori or non-Māori being a great source of strength and comfort, which directly help the community and strengthened resilience. Ultimately we are aiming to promote and encourage mutual cooperation and inclusion.

The volunteers Tuakana demonstrate reciprocity to the Teina expecting them to receive and learn from the example.

The mutual reciprocity that is built through experience is rewarding for all, and many of our volunteers are willing to come back and help once they have grown as they value their experiences and the memories shared and created.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

The application of Māori values and practices to facilitate community recovery has been noted by us during and after covid- 19. Kapiti vaulting club inc. understands Māori culture. A couple of our members are very immersed in studying the culture and learning the language, seeking to be a bridge between Pākehā, tangata whenua and strengthen culture and whanaungatanga. We are a multicultural inclusive club.

We aim to incorporate more Māori members into the community encouraging the use of te reo Māori into the day to day operation at the centre.

At our centre we have witnessed diverse families come together to help our programs, events and to help each other in the community whether they are Māori or non-Māori being a great source of strength and comfort, which directly help the community and strengthened resilience. Ultimately we are aiming to promote and encourage mutual cooperation and inclusion.

The volunteers Tuakana demonstrate reciprocity to the Teina expecting them to receive and learn from the example.

The mutual reciprocity that is built through experience is rewarding for all, and many of our volunteers are willing to come back and help once they have grown as they value their experiences and the memories shared and created.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

The idea of life skills through equines involves people with different backgrounds and cultures. the more diversity we get the better we could be and the richer the experiences can be as everyone has something to share and to learn from each other.

We strongly believe that by acting as an collective we can be better at finding solutions to the problems in our community, developing people's sense of purpose and creating resilience by strengthening peoples connections to their communities .

The life skills program is one way to improve the lives and help those who are in need.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

The beauty and practicality of this Idea is to have different categories. Ideally with different participants from different backgrounds and iwi to demonstrate the apert of each of them into creating a better community in which we care for each other independently of iwi, background, belief, sex, race, or religions. To operate as one whole.

Kapiti Vaulting Club itself is a great example of the cohesion that is inclusive to many different cultures. Being inclusive has helped us to respond creatively to the community needs and challenges. This is part of our values

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea**Community responsiveness****How does your idea respond to a community need?**

we have noticed a large number of people in need to improve their well being, to feel included and in and others to re-engage in the community.

Covid 19 has created a negative impact in the way we used to live and interact in the community. our idea is to teach and apply life skills to those who are in a position of disadvantage, disability, vulnerability, and disengaged from the community to re-engage them in the community, to improve their well being and to teach them the application of those life skills, so they can be better individuals and successful in their lives, always keeping in mind the return of care for others in the community.

Currently we have a large number of people with disabilities in all ages that need to be treated equitably and be included taking into account their point of view, their limitations and the way the could also contribute to others applying equity.

We would like to conduct and document research with people from different cultures, backgrounds, levels of vulnerability, disability or that have experienced a disengagement in the society, to demonstrate the positive impact and changes in the participants during and after our life skills program, involving horse related programs..

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach

Ōtaki

Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

Waikanae Beach

Waikanae

Paraparaumu Beach

Paraparaumu

Paraparaumu Central

Raumati

Raumati South

Paekākāriki

ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

we strongly believe that our community should be inclusive and operate not as an organisation but more like an organism in an eco-system that operates as one whole in the community. A natural relationship in which every member has a fundamental role and there is a mutual benefit for everyone with the contribution of each member, in other words what is known in nature (biology) as a symbiotic relationship. Our Idea also seeks to prove with statistics and numbers the positive impact of the program (life skills) In the human element, We aim to have the participation and cooperation of different specialist to achieve it. the innovation consists of teaching and applying life skills to different groups and backgrounds while doing research to document the results and apply this method in future as a positive impact to change behaviours, re-incorporate individuals in society and treat those with disabilities equitably while they work in a safe environment .

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

At the moment we have only discussed the initial steps with some organisations such as Kids need dadz, Challenge for change, youth of justice, Hohepa.
We will increase the number of organisations that we will have cooperations with, once the structure of the plan has been approved.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

All the organisations we are trying to involve in this project have many years of experience in their own field. By combining knowledge, ideas and concepts we will create an effective and smooth way to impact and change positively the life of the participants.
by combining forces we also can do research with measured results that could be applicable in future to other vulnerable sectors of the communities.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

We will improve the well being to those participants coming from vulnerable sectors
We will include and demonstrate equity to those experiencing any disability making them feel useful and demonstrating that they can contribute to the community from their own limitations.
We will help to re-engage members of the community who may have disengaged for various reasons.

we aim to cause a positive change and impact the life of few participants in each of Those 3 sectors in our community.

Experience has shown us that after impacting positively the life of a participant most likely they will feel motivated to do the same in one way or another to other in the community, and help to cause a positive on-flow and wider ripple effect. All this without counting the positive impact in their families who often come to us to thank us for it.

How would you measure the impact?

We will create a file report from day 1 to each participant and with the help of different health therapy specialists we will measure the changes in each participant. although we will do researches only on the participants we know the impact always has a wider effect also, as there is no such a thing a changing positively only one person. Once we have manage to improve the life of one all the immediate circles that person are better supported to change too and also experience the benefits.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

\$50.000

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$50.000

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

The funding would be used to cover the cost of the research and the service received by each participant in every category.

this could include cost of external organisations which will be cooperating with us as well as the internal costs.

materials and utensils to be used by the participants in the appliance of life skills will be also covered by the funds.

cover of transport, meals and snacks for volunteers and participants when the activities required it.

Over what period would the funding be used?

2022 -2025

What other sources of funding would you use?

N/A

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme.

For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it.

Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

The life skill program covers a vast program and activities, kapiti vaulting club has always had as a principle the importance of sustainably empowering our community to be self efficient producing aliments. During our program we also cover gardening self efficient production, collecting a treating water, renovating resources, healthy habits, and protection of our environment. our first garden project to the community was very successful that we had to implement a second one and we are currently aiming to have 2 more for a total of 4.

the community is welcome to participate and learn the planting techniques, the maintenance of the installations with the help of our volunteers also contribute to the education in this area and reduce to minimum our waste. Using animal waste mixed with wood muncher and grass (All from the centre) we create rich soil to be used in our community garden guaranteeing fortnight supply of different vegetables for at least 6 families.

all this is done with the help of our volunteers, participants and community members which also enjoy the sharing of fresh food from their efforts.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Helping those with disabilities, lack of wealth, health or mental limitations according to their own capacities is what we do.

it is not about looking at our participants equally but in understanding difference and offering an environment that supports personal and collective development through equity.

We teach and encourage the concept in our life skills program that aims to make the participation fair. even our horses somehow understand it to a superior level and is easy to observe the behaviour of the animal towards those with greater needs.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

Kapiti vaulting club is committed to ensuring Te Tiriti o Waitangi is instilled into the values of our organisation although we have a variety of multicultural backgrounds between our participants and volunteers we seek Achieving this by our ability and capacity to form a range of relationships with iwi and Māori

respecting the self determination and working together, providing them with opportunities for mana motuhake.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

the life skill program is designed to cultivate values in order to give the young generations of our iwi the opportunity to have strong identity a feeling of belonging and security.

we encourage them to dream big to believe anything can be possible with effort and dedication, success is an outcome of persistence which creates prosperity for them and also for their whanau/families.

Helping to nurture healthy mind and healthy bodies results in kids who learn to deal with the adversity with greater resilience and pass through challenges into prosperity.

We focus our attention on Teina taitamariki as they will be the positive change in our community and largely in our society.

the importance.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

Volunteers are the reason we can survive and keep providing our services to the community.

we proudly can say that we rely on a large number of passionate and dedicated volunteers whom are always giving their very best for the community. It is beautiful to see these people doing all the things they do unpaid just for the love of giving and the satisfaction of seeing a smile in those who has lost the joy of life. They are always willing to give that extra mile and come with different ideas according to their experience and backgrounds.

some of our volunteers have been with us for many years and almost all the ones that have worked with us keep coming to see how much have we grown and too return the goodwill wherever and however they can..

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

We are exited about the possible partnerships and collaborations.

the different organisations we have stablished contact with are very experience in their own fields and we are positive about the great outcome we could achieve with our project.

At this stage we have only stablished a primary contact which was received well by our potentially collaborators.

We are looking forward to develop this project during the next few years and we are convinced of the success of it.

**We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm
on Friday 20 May 2022.**

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 20, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

KYS One Stop Shop Trust. Trading as: Kāpiti Youth Support - KYS

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC20627

Website:

www.kys.org.nz

Social media:

<https://www.facebook.com/KapitiYouthSupport/> <https://www.instagram.com/kapitiyouthsupport/?hl=en>

Postal address:

15 Tutanekai Street
Paraparaumu, Wellington, 5254
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Raechel Osborne

Best daytime contact number:

021 725 019

Email

raechel@kys.org.nz

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Christina Frantik

Best daytime contact number:

04 905 9597

Email

christinafrantik@kys.org.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

Project Youth

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

Project Youth is a mentoring programme for LGBTQIA+ rangatahi between the ages of 10 – 24. It was launched at Kāpiti Youth Support in 2015 and was developed out of an emerging need for rangatahi to gain access to support because they were experiencing homophobia at home, school and in the wider community. This application would support the continuation of this initiative as funding for this project is no longer available.

Project Youth in the one to one space supports rangatahi questioning or identifying as LGBTQIA+ to receive specialised support. Alongside LGBTQIA+ support, the rangatahi have access to talking about anything they need support for, ranging from anxiety, low moods, building routine, managing family dynamics and building resilience.

Project Youth in the group space is a support and educational space. There are regular LGBTQIA+ guests who come from all over the Wellington region to bring their skills to share with the rangatahi. On the regular weeks, Project Youth is a place where LGBTQIA+ rangatahi can meet with others like them and enjoy cool discussions and activities to help foster connections and build relationships with their peers.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

Evidence shows that LGBTQIA+ rangatahi in the Kāpiti region are a vulnerable group at greater risk of negative health outcomes. By participating in Project Youth LGBTQIA+ rangatahi and their whānau are supported to ensure the social, emotional, health, education, and financial needs of the young person and their whānau are met. Project Youth also encourages LGBTQIA+ rangatahi to connect within their community and form relationships with others to build their confidence and develop meaningful relationships.

Māori communities (whānau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

Project Youth values the input of Māori rangatahi who are involved in Project Youth and ensures we work in a culturally competent way through regular conversations with KYS' Cultural Advisor. Rangatahi, whānau, hapū and iwi who engage with KYS on any level are made to feel welcome, receive information regarding services available, and are given support from appropriately trained and qualified staff to participate in development of a plan to identify and address health and wellbeing. Project Youth works to build on the strengths that rangatahi possess and empowers them to be resilient within their communities.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

Project Youth often works alongside and in collaboration with other organisations within the Kāpiti Community to share knowledge of how to work with LGBTQIA+ identifying rangatahi. They are often sought out to help solve problems related to the acceptance and inclusion of LGBTQIA+ communities. This gives an idea of how Project Youth works within the community to solve problems and share knowledge so that others can learn more about LGBTQIA+ issues.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

Project Youth, especially in the group space, encourages connection between LGBTQIA+ rangatahi to foster a sense of belonging. This increases their sense of self-worth and makes a positive impact on the health and wellbeing of LGBTQIA+ rangatahi. Project Youth also works to not just provide for LGBTQIA+ rangatahi but also LGBTQIA+ identifying people in the wider community by bringing to light the need to create a more competent and accepting community. This is done through the sharing of resources and knowledge between KYS, local colleges, and other Kāpiti based organisations.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

Significant research has focused on the health and wellbeing of the LGBTQIA+ youth population and has positioned them as a 'vulnerable group' at greater risk of negative health outcomes. Evidence indicates that LGBTQIA+ rangatahi who are provided with a sense of belonging and community, report to feel accepted, validated and connected which contributes to their health and wellbeing. A sense of belonging and community may therefore serve as a developmental protective factor and enhance identity formation. Project Youth provides an environment that fosters connections and gives rangatahi opportunities to test out their identities, particularly for youth who experience adversity.

Project Youth has operated since 2015 and is fully integrated within KYS; it is integral to the holistic ecological approach KYS adopts in providing health and wellbeing services and programmes. Project Youth was first established by young people from the Kāpiti Rainbow community to meet a need within its community. Previously KYS had partnered with Rainbow Youth Wellington to provide group support however, due to Kāpiti's geographical isolation from Wellington, LGBTQIA+ rangatahi in Kāpiti wanted a group that was specific to them.

KYS has experienced an increase in requests for support from family members who are struggling through lack of knowledge and skills to navigate change with their young person. KYS has advocated for rangatahi who experience discrimination and rejection from their families or within the community. These situations highlight a need for support and education for parents and whānau so that they can better support their rangatahi. Project Youth adds value and will provide opportunities to address the wider health, family related challenges and discrimination experienced by this vulnerable group.

KYS understands that many rangatahi, particularly those who identify as LGBTQIA+, face different and multiple challenges which often places barriers to them achieving their full potential. We also acknowledge that by focusing on the strengths and enhancing protective factors of rangatahi we are able to support them to navigate and overcome these challenges.

A school environment can sometimes be an unsafe place for rangatahi to express their minority identity and school staff may not be suitably qualified to address the complex issues presented which would be better suited to KYS who are experienced in addressing these.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach

Ōtaki

Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

Waikanae Beach

Waikanae

Paraparaumu Beach

Paraparaumu

Paraparaumu Central

Raumati

Raumati South

Paekākāriki

ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

Project Youth is an innovative initiative as we view the rangatahi involved through a holistic lens rather than just focusing on their gender identity and/or sexuality. We provide a wraparound service that ensures their emotional, physical, educational, financial, and social needs are met. Rangatahi involved in Project Youth have complete control and awareness regarding their wellbeing journey and what additional supports inside and outside of KYS are available to them.

Project Youth works with rangatahi to ensure all the needs they present with are met, not just those related to their LGBTQIA+ identity, to help them make a seamless transition from adolescence to adulthood.

Project Youth is also unique in what can be offered for those outside of the LGBTQIA+ community. Project Youth works alongside colleges and other organisations to help support them to develop their competency regarding the growing acceptance and expression of LGBTQIA+ identities in their community. Project Youth works to achieve this in hopes that these organisations also put back the knowledge and practice they learn into the Kāpiti community.

KYS is unique in that it has integrated Project Youth as one of the services it offers as opposed to having an external LGBTQIA+ initiative visiting KYS. This has allowed a seamless approach to care, supported Project Youth to be more sustainable, and ensured the mutual benefits for participants in the group and staff that work here are embedded rather than episodic. KYS is possibly the only organisation within Aotearoa that has adopted this approach.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

As well as working within Kāpiti Youth Support and alongside all of the services they deliver, Project Youth is involved with other external organisations on a regular basis to ensure the needs of our rangatahi are met.

Some of the organisations we work alongside with include:

- CAMHS
- Adult Mental Health Services
- InsideOut
- Kāpiti, Paraparaumu and Ōtaki Colleges
- New Zealand Defence Force
- Kaibosh
- HLC
- Capital Training
- Employers
- Police
- Oranga Tamariki – Youth Justice
- ASK
- Work and Income

This is not limited to these organisation and Project Youth is always looking for ways to expand our reach where it is in need.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

Having Project Youth located within KYS ensures it is easily accessible, acceptable, appropriate, effective and equitable for LGBTQIA+ rangatahi. KYS is recognized by rangatahi, particularly LGBTQIA+ rangatahi, as being safe, non-judgmental and inclusive, acknowledges and encourages diversity and is reflective of the community. Project Youth is provided in a safe, youth friendly, vibrant, non-clinical, non-stigmatizing, informal environment.

While LGBTQIA+ rangatahi are participating in Project Youth other KYS staff also become an enduring presence as they have established genuine respectful mana enhancing relationships with them. This is through involvement in appropriate education sessions delivered by KYS staff to the group or through accessing further support through services at KYS.

By operating Project Youth within KYS we can also engage health professionals to provide information and pathways for support such as general health, sexual and mental health. Having professionals with knowledge specific to those who identify as LGBTQIA+ has proved beneficial. KYS supports many Project Youth members, so are knowledgeable around transition processes, different identities and use LGBTQIA+ friendly language. Having group sessions with trained clinical psychologist has assisted discussion on common mental health barriers and management strategies, allowing the group to normalize behaviors of themselves and others.

KYS is the best to implement Project Youth as it can provide health and social services to rangatahi involved in Project Youth. Project Youth is also able to give back to KYS staff through encouraging kaimahi to become more educated around LGBTQIA+ language and modern challenges rangatahi in this community are facing.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

As Project Youth is already an established initiative at KYS and has been successfully ongoing and growing for the last seven years, we hope to continue the positive impact that is being had on the LGBTQIA+ rangatahi in the Kāpiti region. Currently Project Youth is working with over 30 rangatahi across both the group and one to one spaces. However this does not reflect the full scope of the impact Project Youth has had as many rangatahi drop in and out as support is needed. We have concerns that without funding we will not be able to make this same impact on the lives of our LGBTQIA+ rangatahi in Kāpiti.

How would you measure the impact?

Through the use of our outcomes measurement model – MIRO, KYS has been able to evidence the impact we are having on our rangatahi. KYS developed the domains framework in MIRO- Measuring Information, Relationships and Outcomes which captures a set of meaningful and useful information for rangatahi, including hard to measure areas that are key to the development of healthy and thriving rangatahi. It is unique in that it is an outcomes model made by practitioners for practitioners.

MIRO is underpinned by the Domains Framework which is made up of clearly defined descriptors for each of the eight domains and 18 subdomains that represent the health and well-being of a young person. This framework provides a shared language describing a young person's health and wellbeing and enables the assessors to make a judgement (assessment) in a systematic, consistent and transparent manner while mitigating value-laden assessments. The measurement model is framed by Te Whare Tapa Whā (developed by Professor Mason Durie) which is widely accepted and applied.

MIRO assists KYS staff providing the programme, intervention or service to identify both the challenges and strengths that a young person has and then over time capture the change or progress in the subdomains that are relevant to them. KYS now has robust evidence that informs our practice and demonstrates to funders and others the difference we are making in the lives of rangatahi. MIRO clearly evidences outcomes attributed to multifactorial interventions in complex health and social settings. MIRO data provides robust outcome information for KYS, where previously this information has not been readily available. Staff have the opportunity for reflective practice so that they can ensure interventions and programmes are being delivered in a manner that is most effective. This information supports the review process, the number of sessions, assess progress, and provides opportunity to drill down to identify points when the young person slips or there is little change, which can then inform future sessions.

MIRO supports the Project Youth facilitators work with rangatahi engaged in Project Youth, by giving them the ability to rate the different areas of their lives through MIRO's domains framework. This means that over time we will be able to measure the impact Project Youth is having on rangatahi health and wellbeing.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

\$80,500.00 per annum

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$60,000.00 per annum

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

The KCDC social investment fund will allow us to continue to deliver this integral initiative. Having this embedded within KYS, a Youth One Stop Shop, adds additional support for Project Youth rangatahi, as there is an obvious need for a broader scope of specific support for sexuality and gender diverse rangatahi in the Kāpiti region. The funding Kāpiti Youth Support previously received is no longer available and we want to continue the work we have been doing over the last 7 years and keep having an impact on the lives of LGBTQIA+ rangatahi in Kāpiti.

KYS has established an effective programme for LGBTQIA+ rangatahi in Kāpiti, who statistically we know are a very marginalised and vulnerable group within society. We have significant concerns as to what will happen as to the continuation of this programme due to lack of funding and if it is not continued what is the risk and possible outcome for the LGBTQIA+ community.

Funding restrictions not only restrict the delivery of Project Youth but also means we are rarely able to plan activities or attend all events outside of the Kāpiti Youth Support space. This limits Project Youth's ability to engage with the wider LGBTQIA+ community and participation in activities for education and celebration. We are not able to provide solutions to key barriers such as transport when we have development or connection opportunities for rangatahi in places like Wellington. Many of the rangatahi who attend Project Youth are keen to grow and develop their leadership skills but are not able to due to barriers in their life which could easily be solved through more financial resourcing at Project Youth. It would also be beneficial to provide these rangatahi with more one to one support sessions, as three days is proving to be not enough time to meet the needs of the rangatahi; many which don't want to engage in other services.

Over what period would the funding be used?

KYS would use the funding over the entirety of the three years which KCDC is offering.

What other sources of funding would you use?

Currently there is no other funding available for this initiative.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

LGBTQIA+ rangatahi involved at Project Youth have shown to be progressive in their ways of thinking. Part of the goal of Project Youth is to empower rangatahi in their own community to begin finding their voices to speak up and be the leaders of change in their everyday world and community. The rangatahi at

Project Youth always take advantage of opportunities to be heard and be part of change making decisions, especially for decisions affecting future generations.

Project Youth rangatahi use the group to develop their confidence and often stand together on social issues. They regularly discuss these with each other and kaimahi. Project Youth is committed to a sustainable future for LGBTQIA+ rangatahi on the Kāpiti Coast through continuing to encourage and empower them to be active members of change in their local communities.

Project Youth, working alongside other organisations in the Kāpiti community hopes to upskill and familiarise the general community to make the region a safer, more inclusive and progressive environment for LGBTQIA+ people from any walk of life. This is an ongoing goal of Project Youth to influence and create a sustainable future for Kāpiti.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Project Youth creates a safe space where rangatahi can experiment with identities, names and pronouns without feeling judged. Project Youth alternate with creative and therapeutic activities helping with stress using arts and crafts. Having social games and activities that create rapport and solidarity within the group, the "get to know each other" games helps build trust within the group.

Using the LGBTQIA+ community to provide social support for rangatahi increases their awareness that they can connect and contribute back into the community. Project Youth initiated Kāpiti Rainbow Youth connecting with similar youth support groups based in Wellington (Outerspaces) and in the Hutt Valley (Schools out). Project Youth is often contacted in the planning stages for events such as Paekakariki pride parade, rainbow youth ball, Shift Hui, and Wellington Pride parade showing the involvement and recognition Project Youth has in the whole of the Wellington region. These events assist our rangatahi to feel connected not just with each other but to their community.

Project Youth provides rangatahi with a sense of community, a safe place where diverse rangatahi can share perspectives, develop social connections and belonging with others, provide one another support that increases their acceptance of their own emerging identities. This improves health and wellbeing and positive identity formation for LGBTQIA+ youth.

Project Youth has proved to be an effective programme which offers and fosters transferable skills and leads to improved self-esteem and coping strategies. As LGBTQIA+ rangatahi develop connections with others and acceptance of their own emerging identities, they also develop resiliency and self-determination and then become more confident and in a stronger position to advocate for themselves and others.

Project Youth engages rangatahi to become active agents of change by increasing their skills, knowledge, strategies and confidence to connect and bring about positive change that challenges discrimination within families, schools and communities.

Project Youth supports and facilitates rangatahi to experience positive engagement with their families; this may involve supporting families who are experiencing challenges. This includes providing wrap around supports for the families outside of LGBTQIA+ issues, to help them meet their financial, emotional, health, educational needs.

We work with families as inclusively as possible to enhance family dynamics. This includes information, visits and meetings with parents/whānau where necessary. Our goal is for the young person to be safe and connected with their whānau.

By doing all of these things Project Youth ensures the rangatahi involved in this initiative are supported and encouraged to participate in activities and use services regardless of their diverse identities. Project Youth also works to recognise the strengths of their rangatahi both on an individual level and as part of the wider LGBTQIA+ community.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

KYS recognises Te Tiriti o Waitangi and is committed to working in partnership with Māori to support quality and culturally responsive youth development opportunities for Māori rangatahi. The programmes and services provided at KYS adhere to the fundamental principles of the Te Tiriti o Waitangi and are

inclusive of Te Ao Māori.

Project Youth provides a safe space, encouragement and opportunity for rangatahi to have the confidence to better understand and explore their identity and culture and where they fit within this. This includes the provision of effective mechanisms and outlets so rangatahi can celebrate and embrace their identity and culture and recognise and feel positive about this aspect of themselves.

Continual discussion and respect of each young person by way of an experienced facilitator who is culturally responsive assists in the development of this. By providing this safe space rangatahi are enabled to become more positive about themselves, improve self-esteem and provide specific coping mechanisms. As the rangatahi gain skills they increase their confidence to assist others.

Project Youth includes opportunities to discuss and focus on specific and relevant identity issues. Cultural principles are included in the programme so rangatahi gain cultural competence and valuable insight increasing resiliency and self-determination.

Project Youth takes every opportunity to incorporate Te Reo Māori and cultural practices such as karakia and waiata. Project Youth demonstrates the Māori concept of manaakitanga through encouraging the rangatahi to connect with each other over the sharing of kai. We also regularly invite the KYS cultural advisor in to educate our rangatahi around Te Ao Māori culture. Project Youth rangatahi enjoy this and get a lot out of it.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

Project Youth is not an iwi-led initiative however, we work to incorporate ideas and practices from other iwi-led initiatives we are familiar with to ensure we are supporting our LGBTQIA+ youth who identify as Māori in a culturally competent way. This includes whānau centred practices where we aim to always try to work alongside our rangatahi whānau if they consent and are comfortable with us having that level of involvement in their lives.

28% of KYS rangatahi identify as Māori which is significant given that only 12% of the Kāpiti Coast community identify as Māori and KYS is a consent based service meaning that rangatahi are choosing to access us for support.

KYS is committed to the health and wellbeing of iwi/hapū and Māori communities in the region, the embedding of tikanga Māori in our organisation and service delivery and cultural responsiveness in our practice.

KYS acknowledges the importance of culturally appropriate service provision for rangatahi, whānau, hapu and iwi. We seek the cultural guidance, expertise and support as appropriate from key people in our communities. Our focus is on enhancing the mana of rangatahi Māori through the care we provide, and building the capacity of whānau across a suite of health and wellbeing domains.

KYS has a Māori Health plan and as part of its quality review process reflects, evaluates and analyses output data through MIRO which has cultural and whānau sub domains and is framed by Te Whare Tapa Whā. KYS employs a Māori Cultural Advisor that supports our practice to be culturally safe and provides individual support to rangatahi on their cultural journey.

Our service delivery models integrate Te Whare Tapa Whā (developed by Professor Mason Durie) which includes the four cornerstones (or sides) of Māori health: Taha Tinana (physical health), Taha Wairua (spiritual health), Taha Whānau (family health) and Taha Hinengaro (mental health). There are holistic synergies between Te Whare Tapa Whā and the Principles of Youth Development which seeks to understand rangatahi in the context of their whānau, friends, communities, relationships, values and beliefs.

Rangatahi, whānau, hapu and iwi who engage with KYS on any level are made to feel welcome, receive information regarding services available, and are given support from appropriately trained and qualified staff to participate in development of a plan to identify and address health and wellbeing.

At KYS Māori are involved in decision-making, planning and service design and delivery through

participation in governance and management, and the particular role that our staff who identify as Māori play. The Te Whare Tapa Wha model is used as part of our service design.

Our staff are supported in their practice by our organisational commitment to the principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi, and to cultural inclusiveness and diversity. This commitment is reflected in our approach to staff induction, development and training. KYS staff participate in regular Te Reo lessons and other cultural professional development.

Central to our partnership with Māori is the understanding we have of the particular history of Aotearoa New Zealand and the associated implications for health equity for rangatahi Māori. We recognise the impact of cultural alienation and generational deprivation, the importance of affirmations of indigeneity, and the importance of cultural as well as clinical approaches, emphasising ties to whānau, hapū and iwi.

At an individual level and with group programmes including Project Youth, KYS staff are engaging with young Māori and their whānau to strengthen their health and wellbeing so that they have a strong sense of self and can be active participants and leaders within their community. This will enable them to strengthen their connections with their own iwi. This will not only strengthen the young person but also whānau, hapu and iwi.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

Project Youth contributes to increasing rangatahi sense of agency by keeping them at the centre, and provides them with opportunities and support to be active participants in the co- design, development and delivery of the programme. This process reinforces rangatahi understanding and belief in their ability to contribute in decision making that affects them. This supports the development of transferrable skills to other settings such as future employment and educational prospects. Active participation encourages engagement and ensures the programme remains relevant and meaningful for those participating.

The voice and opinions of rangatahi are listened to and valued. There is flexibility for participants to contribute ideas and solutions; communication is either individually or within a group through the group facilitator. They are consulted in a variety of ways such as focus groups, workshops, involvement with KYS staff and Youth Reps, some of whom are members of the LGBTQIA+ community. Continual feedback occurs to inform future programme content and topics and activities, ensuring all involved in Project Youth have complimentary ideas about the programme and that it's relevant to meet their needs.

Peers, past participants and leaders from within the LGBTQIA+ community are included as guest speakers or volunteers to enrich the programme and harness the coping capacities of those who have found useful mechanisms to manage and overcome challenges. Rangatahi have reported that they find this very beneficial. Project Youth will open up leadership opportunities and provide an enduring and safe presence for rangatahi as they try out new activities, test their skills, learn how to make decisions and choices through trial and error. This will add value to the strengths and capabilities of rangatahi and belief that they are contributing participants in the wider community.

Project Youth is committed to providing opportunities for rangatahi to thrive – demonstrated through their choice to have one young person from the group volunteer as a co-facilitator. This young person helps to co-facilitate group sessions, has input into organising events/meetings, and gives feedback on behalf of the rangatahi involved in Project Youth on what is or is not working well.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

KYS has spent the last 25 years evolving our service through responding and addressing rangatahi needs within the community. Our experience shows that through working in partnership and collaboratively alongside other organisations achieves greater outcomes. This approach adopted by KYS is integrated within Project Youth which seeks to form and support partnerships that will in turn have a positive outcome for the LGBTQIA+ rangatahi we are working with. Project Youth is seen as an expert in the community and we are regularly sought out to provide support to organisations on LGBTQIA+ issues.

Project Youth is committed to making ourselves available to organisations within the community to consult on the skills needed to work inclusively with LGBTQIA+ people. Project Youth also works to not just provide for LGBTQIA+ rangatahi but also LGBTQIA+ identifying people in the wider community by bringing to light the need to create a more competent and accepting community.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 20, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Kidz Need Dadz Kāpiti

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC53539

Website:

www.kidzneeddadz.org.nz

Postal address:

22 Margaret Road Raumati Beach 5032
Kāpiti, Wellington, 5032
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

Kidz Need Dadz, 22 Margaret Road Raumati Beach
Wellington, Kāpiti, 5032
New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

James Bowen

Best daytime contact number:

0221832613

Email

james.b@kidzneeddadz.org.nz

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Stu Miller

Best daytime contact number:

021810321

Email

stuart.m@kidzneeddadz.org.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

Kidz Need Dadz Kāpiti Community Action Plan 2022 – 2025

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

Kidz Need Dadz Kāpiti Social Investment funding will be used to develop and deliver an action plan and programme to address social isolation for families and whānau.

Over three years this action plan will render the efficacy of our services in the community and elevate the visibility of our organisation to broaden our reach. This will be achieved through new and ongoing engagements with local organisations, ART Confederation and working with small businesses. A key focus is to diversify the deliverance of our programming to reach isolated and vulnerable groups.

An Innovative approach towards and extension of existing programming will take place over 3 consecutive years of funding. For example; we will build upon the success of our annual Father's Day celebrations into a week-long family-focused symposium of community events and talks; creating collaborative experiences with local organisations and small businesses.

Our action plan is driven to reflect the diversity shaping modern families and whānau across the Kāpiti region. Our goal is to prevent social isolation with programmes that drive awareness of important social issues that families and whānau experience before, during and after separation.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

Often separated men face social isolation not knowing where to turn to for help and often end up at our offices with their accommodation, living in their cars, displaced and experiencing trauma. Expansion of our services can negate this isolation and operate with increased inclusivity.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

Ka-oranga te-tangata, Ka-oranga te-whanau, Ka-ora tonu-nga hapori-katoa
Healthy men, Healthy Families, Healthy Communities.

Our action plan has the cultural competency to advance new and established initiatives designed to strengthen, deepen and further pursue Te Reo Māori education, creative workshops and cultural exchanges unique to Kidz Need Dadz Kāpiti products and services. Our action plan takes inclusive measures to engage with ART Confederation and other Māori health and social service agencies.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

Our Action plan improves capability; networking and collaboration is demonstrated. We are linked in with other community providers. We are in a position to develop and implement wrap-around services in the community to solve complex problems and high-need situations.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

Kāpiti Coast District Council's social investment of our idea will provide men with the skills to become better fathers and to be a positive influence on improving their family lives - reducing the level of separation and male suicide rate. Funding will also optimise connected working relationships with closely-related organisations in the community who we share goals and common ground with. Our view is that the community becomes stronger when we work with agencies to support separated fathers and their children.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

Men walk into our community offices sometimes with nothing; displaced and vulnerable. Those who attend our meetings do so willingly; transparent about the help they need and what they set out to achieve working with us. After our initial engagement with new clients, most return to participate in group-led meetings, peer support services and activities, and one-on-one counselling. Our programming continues to serve a high level of community need where little other service exists. Our action plan takes significant steps for the expansion of our service into the community and will take our duty of care to a whole new level.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach

Ōtaki

Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

Waikanae Beach

Waikanae

Paraparaumu Beach

Paraparaumu

Paraparaumu Central

Raumati

Raumati South

Paekākāriki

ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

We empower men to be better fathers through support education and fun and envelop our service to those experiencing social isolation in new ways. The innovation behind our idea comes from providing hard to reach groups equal opportunities. The success of our organisation's innovative approaches to social isolation has a cascading effect as more men hear about us by word of mouth. Signposting our organisation visually through creative strategies and with new approaches to education is also an innovative aspect of our idea and action plan.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

Other groups associated with our action plan include Lighthouse Housing Kāpiti, local school groups, Incredible Years Kāpiti, A Safer Kāpiti (ASK), Te Wānanga O Raukawa, Citizens Advice Bureau, Hora Te Pai Health Services, Kāpiti Living Without Violence, Natural Healing Raumati Community Service Group.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

The provision of much-needed services and collaboration of services (e.g. counselling, mentoring, family support, advocacy, budgeting, violence and abuse reduction) for separated men and their whānau requires holistic measures. There are few organisations helping men when their relationships break down. We are in a position in the community to offer wrap around services with our partners and further implement them over 3 consecutive years of funding

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

Supporting both parents to work together. Supporting the diversity of modern families as to stick together. Education and acceptance of modern family dynamics; even if adults don't live together, holistic, loving parenting remains an achievable goal.

How would you measure the impact?

During the pandemic, we implemented Pawa Software practice management system (CRM) to measure attendance at groups that switched online. In addition to retaining our new virtual services, we have also been able to centralise all product and service measurables. This ranges from and includes attendance at local groups, counselling and special events, the distribution of our Blokes Book, Phone and email correspondence, Courses and education with government departments, and our cultural competency policies.

Funding**What is the approximate cost of your initiative?**

NZD 70,000.00 per annum for 3 years.

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

NZD 45,000.00 Year 1
NZD 35,000.00 Year 2
NZD 30,000.00 Year 3

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

Approx. 50% of project costs including Wages, Community Events, Travel, Telecommunications, Postage, Rent, Professional Supervision.

Over what period would the funding be used?

Over 3 consecutive years with a higher rate in the project's seed funding year (2022) to initiate project running and operation.

What other sources of funding would you use?

Combination of donations, sponsorship, fundraising at community events, grant applications, MSD contracts, and subscriptions.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

We believe kids need dads who are loving, caring and supportive. Kāpiti Coast Council Social Investment Funding will help provide men with the skills to become better fathers and to be a positive influence on improving their family lives, reducing the level of separation and male suicide rate.

Our Blokes Book supports community sustainability and is also available electronically online. The social investment funding will also allow us to become more connected with related organisations in the community; creating and delivering new and unique wrap-around services in Kāpiti.

We have implemented a practice management system to minimise paper use in our offices. We independently recycle our office printer's toner cartridges and comply with Kāpiti Impact Hub's recycling and reuse initiatives. A key member of staff Mr Allan Harvey purchased a new electric vehicle in 2021; his travel up, down and throughout the Kāpiti region when supporting clients in court and at mediations is fuelled by green energy.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Around 18% of solo parents in Aotearoa are men. As an organisation, we assume this group gets little or no support as our social services are geared to support Mums. We know Dads needs overlap with solo Mums but few solo Dads reach out for support. For Dads to open up to get support they need a safe non-judgemental environment which we provide.

Many Dads attend our support group and the narrative is always that they feel marginalised, obstructed, left out and let down. We often hear from Dads that we are the first organisation to listen to their story and that is the start of their healing journey.

We can give them the confidence to address their needs which can sometimes be complex. The complexities can include sexual or violent assault they experienced as a child, drug and alcohol addiction, gang affiliation or quite simply a lack of parenting when they were growing up as a child.

It takes a village to raise a child and our organisation is part of the village helping to support our community.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

Tangata Whenua Rongo Ngata (Ngāti Porou) is a friend to Kidz Need Dadz Kāpiti and works with us closely in an advisory capacity. He is running creative Te Reo and kowhaiwhai creative workshops at our KidzKare contact centre @ Kāpiti Impact hub in 2022. He will also contribute to and inform the content and programming of symposiums we wish to host as future events taking place annually in the lead up to Father's Day.

For Kidz Need Dadz Kāpiti team of 4, along with our volunteer body, his role in our action plan steers us towards becoming a greater culturally competent organisation. He has proposed we approach Kāpiti Coast District Council's Te Reo and Te Tiriti educational workshops run by Kahu Ropata. As a team and with Ron's guidance we will improve our Te Whakahua, express and implement ideas for whanaunga tanga, and begin to develop ko matua programming into our products and services.

This is our way of working through the challenges of Contra Proferentem (The Treaty of Waitangi) and adhering to Te Tiriti to reflect positive growth with Tangata Whenua in Kāpiti.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

Kaoranga te-tangata, Ka-oranga te-whanau, Ka-ora tonu-nga hapori-katoa - Healthy men, healthy families, healthy communities.

We plan to further engage with ART Confederation by way of our ongoing relationships with iwi-led local organisations Te Wānanga O Raukawa, Hora Te Pai Health Services, and Kāpiti Coast District Council.

Our action plan's associated initiatives are an open invitation to Kāpiti Tangata Whenua, as approached through organisations affiliated with our programming and client work (DadzKare and KidzKare). Expansion and cross-pollination of our services result through fun community events and initiatives such as our annual Fathers Day event.

Other initiatives range from partnering with legal entities and family law foundations to develop new platforms to deliver DadzKare education, collaborating with local refuge housing through our KidzKare programme, and running creative Te Reo cultural programming at the Kāpiti Impact hub.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of

volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

Community volunteers are recognised, supported and valued. The success of our organisation has a cascading effect as more men that hear about us by word of mouth from volunteers the more can be helped.

DadzKare volunteers who have received support through our programming go on to become active donators and stakeholders within the organisation.

A recent initiative has been to pipeline casual employment into local small business'. Kāpiti small business owners affiliated with DadzKare have onboarded unemployed men who are newly introduced to the programme and require additional income support. This is another in-house initiative that has arisen from the pandemic; first happening in 2021.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

Our action plan includes a new collaboration with Lighthouse Refuge Housing, Kāpiti. This will be facilitated by KidzKare contact supervision at our new Kidz Need Dadz KidzKare Supervised Contact Centre @ Kāpiti Impact Hub. In collaboration with Lighthouse, we will introduce refuge housing tenants into the new initiative and provide additional service, products and community-activated wrap-around support.

We plan to expand our community mural project pilot into a 3-year initiative. This is in collaboration with leading local visual artists and 3 x Kapiti school groups (rotating schedule over 3 years; totalling participation from 9 local schools by 2025). The ongoing project will be housed at Kidz Need Dadz new KidzKare contact centre.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 20, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

LinKapiti

Are you a registered charity?

No

Postal address:

3 He Tangata Place
Paraparaumu, Wellington, 5032
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Dee Halliday

Best daytime contact number:

0274290547

Email

deidreryan@outlook.com

Alternative contact

Alternative contact, full name:

Martin Halliday

Best daytime contact number:

021599648

Email

martinhalliday97@gmail.com

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

Are you a legal entity?

No

How long have you been operating?

Start Up Charitable Organization.

What is, or would be, your main source of funding for your organisation as a whole?

Grants & donations

Potentially development of Social enterprise initiatives.

What are, or would be, the main services or activities you provide?

Connection of Isolated, Lonely or Introverted elderly by way of the written word. Care Letters/packages, Elder Magazine, Memory Link books for dementia patients, Letters from schools, development of family history project for children & their elders, Linking Isolated Youth with Isolated seniors through letter writing and in a safe secure environment. Community Connection through chat benches, signs on public transport encouraging a smile or a hello to an elder person on their own.

What is, or would be, your governance structure?

Looking to either work under an already existing trust such as the Impact Trust, or setting up a charitable trust specific to LinKapiti.

The early part of this initiative will not require a governance structure as such, we would rely on the report back aspect of a successful grant application to act as an accountability process.

Appropriate structures will be put in place as per statutory requirement if/when we go through the process of setting up an appropriate legal structure ie charitable trust or other format.

Group members have experience in concept development and implementation.

What other groups or organisations do you, or would you, work with?

Age Concern, Grey Power, Volunteer Kapiti, Kapiti Kindness Trust, He Tangata Trust, Impact Trust, KCDC Connected Communities Team, Kapiti Economic Development Association and other organisations as Linkapiti develops.

2. Overview of your idea

Name:

LinKapiti - Project 1 Kapiti Companion Post

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

LinKapiti is all about COMMUNITY CONNECTION.

Developing a programme offering isolated/lonely/introverted elderly living alone or in retirement villages, the opportunity of receiving positive, uplifting letters, stories, drawings, photos etc from around Kapiti, personally reconnecting them with their community. Done through a safe medium where privacy and personal information of letter recipients is protected. To ensure the safety and security of these elderly, all letters will come to our agency for vetting for legibility, appropriateness, language etc. Elderly can be nominated by themselves or friends/family.

Letters will be delivered on certain days. As a start deliveries will be done by myself and expanded to include vetted volunteer deliverers once things pick up. We already have interest from the local Youth Council to help with deliveries. Hopefully our deliverers are recognized with bright colours and become a familiar non-confronting face to draw them out for a quick chat. Additionally a connection service between the elderly and specific organizations or groups. Our elderly can reach out by leaving a letter in their box to be collected with any questions/worries they may have which can be passed on by LinKapiti to the correct group or service for resolution.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

Vulnerable elderly in the community would benefit in several ways from having a regular letter/care package delivery of positive and uplifting mail to their letterbox. Something to look forward to, connection to what is happening in Kapiti, opportunity for positive interaction with deliverers, a way of expressing issues or concerns in an un-intrusive and unburdened way. Bringing schools, groups, clubs, together for team building, letter writing drives, letters from schools, youth/elder link, families working together to produce an envelope full of joy for an elderly community member.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

This service will be open to everyone to encourage interaction between all community members.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

Working with schools, clubs, businesses, youth, retirement villages, community groups and organizations, identifying our isolated/lonely, offering them the opportunity of reconnecting with their community firstly, via receiving letter/care packs, leading to an interaction with our friendly deliverers and giving them the opportunity of asking for help/information in a way that helps break down the barriers of their concern about being a nuisance/burden on society, and connecting them to the right agencies/organizations.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

This is a hugely hard demographic to locate. There are clubs and groups that they can go to and help in the community. However, we are targeting those most vulnerable and isolated seniors who don't go out, who don't like crowds, who feel they are a burden and of no value to society. A great way to make someone feel special and valued is to have someone they don't know take the time out to send them a letter/care package. It's a win win, the elderly feel good the letter writer's feel good for having given back to the vulnerable in their community with no real cost and only a small amount of effort involved. The use of community resources for connection, mental health and wellbeing.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea**Community responsiveness****How does your idea respond to a community need?**

It became glaringly obvious during Covid Lockdown, a great number of seniors are struggling with loneliness and isolation. It was at this time that the popularity of Pen Pal groups started to soar with people contacting others by way of letters/postcards/care packs offering moral support and friendship. LinKapiti responds to this community need by building up several projects, Kapiti Companion Post being the first one, to entice interaction between, groups, schools, clubs, organizations and start building connections in a positive, inobtrusive way.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach

Ōtaki

Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

Waikanae Beach

Waikanae

Paraparaumu Beach

Paraparaumu

Paraparaumu Central

Raumati

Raumati South

Paekākāriki

ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa

Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

It is an idea directed to drawing vulnerable, introverted, lonely members of our community out in an unassuming, amiable way without them feeling under any duress, anxiety or burdened about connection between themselves and the Kapiti Community.

It gives individuals that are participating the chance to express/practise their cultures and develop the command of the written word through practical application in what is a digital world .

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

Age Concern, Grey Power, Kapiti Kindness Trust, He Tangata Trust, KCDC Connected Communities Team, Kapiti Economic Development Association, Kapiti Youth Council, Pics to the people and others as the group develops.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

We have the time, passion and want to connect the vulnerable elderly in our community. Within the group we have experience in working in the legal sector, Diversional Therapy experience in retirement villages, Age Concern affiliations through Visitor Services.

Proven skills in Business development -Inspiration, Concept evolvment, business planning , implementation, day to day running , prudent financial management, ongoing evolvment and development .

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

Connection of those seniors in need to their community and to agencies and organizations available to them. The lonely are made to feel of value and the younger generation learn to appreciate and respect the elderly and all they have to offer. Bringing a diverse range of people in the community together.

How would you measure the impact?

The impact would be measured by seeing the numbers of our elderly community receiving mail grow and the willingness of community members, groups, clubs, organizations either individually or jointly, giving their time to the letter service so we can offer connection to our elderly.
Greater connection between agencies/organizations with isolated and introverted elderly.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

At this stage a budget as such has not been developed. Cost will be ongoing . The group is able to minimize expense requirement through it being home office based and a substantial portion of development and operational hours being supplied voluntarily.

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$30,000 per year for the 3 year period.

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

Capacity -
Part funding of a coordinator role . Branding and administrative set up, stationary requirement as may be needed to ensure inclusiveness of participation.

Over what period would the funding be used?

The 3 year cycle that the Social investment fund operates.

What other sources of funding would you use?

There will be a significant commitment by the group in volunteer hours as well as other resources.

Donations

Applications to funds that this Kaupapa will fit the criteria of.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

Through connectivity and partnership.

It is the intent of the group to look at social enterprise possibilities/opportunities .

Overhead is being kept to a minimum and there will be a staged approach to development of the initiative.

Will be incorporating sustainable practices within the kaupapa of the initiative.

Encouraging the use of the manual written word and expression of art/culture to encourage innovational approaches to communication.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Please see the attached LinKapiti overview.

This is an inclusive initiative.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

This kaupapa is inclusive not exclusive. It is addressing an issue across all demographics and ethnicities.

This group is looking forward to working with and building relationships with Iwi/Maori and Marae through " Meeting house hui " that will lead to the understanding of how to approach interaction with the target demographic through partnership.

Matawaka are also part of the target demographic which is addressing support to tangata whenua that do not whakapapa to this area or that are disengaged from their mana whenua.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

Through inclusiveness and partnership.

This initiative is targeted to a certain demographic and is not limited to Iwi. As stated previously we are looking forward to developing the relationship with Iwi/Maori that live in the Rohe and looking at ways to connect to the target demographic through that relationship. We would expect that through this interaction that there will be initiatives and deliverables that will be agreed to by Iwi for mana whenua.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

Please see the attached overview.

As part of this initiative we will be looking at ways to connect different support/community groups in the area.

Through the groups members activities and relationships that they have built up over the years there is an awareness of agencies etc that are available to support the community, this knowledge will be built on and used to assist linkage between agencies and the community as well as the group participating in interactions and development that is instigated by 3rd parties with regards to the development of the volunteer/not for profit/charitable sector

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

Through inclusiveness and Partnership.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Wednesday, May 18, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Loss and Grief Centre Kapiti

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

cc58033

GST number: (If applicable)

132 584 575

Website:

www.lossandgrief.co.nz

Social media:

Loss & Grief Centre Kapiti - Face Book Page

Postal address:

1 Kapiti Road, Paraparaumu
Paraparaumu, Wellington, 5032
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Sancia Duncan

Best daytime contact number:

027 355 7946

Email

lossandgriefkapiti@gmail.com

Alternative contact

Alternative contact, full name:

Merryn Malcolm

Best daytime contact number:

0274 244187

Email

merryn@kapitifuneral.co.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea

Name:

He waka eke noa

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

Journeying together through providing community connectedness. Achieving this by providing a safe, open and accepting space for people to be supported in their loss & grief along with providing training for others to help support the wider community. We achieve this through (Korero) conversations, training companions (supporters), support groups, seminars, community workshops and our ever increasing library of resources and books along with Professional counselling being available.

Our desire is to help bridge the gap with other community organisations with whom support people in need. To also connect grieving people together through regular support groups and to have the funds to contract further counsellors with the increase in demand for grief counselling. We provide loss and grief specific support (any kind of loss) to our community with trained support companions (a person with an empathetic listening ear, not a counsellor) but would like to open the training course up to wider community to equip people to help walk beside and support individuals in need

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

We would like to have the ability and resources to bring our companion training program to other community groups and organisations to help equip people with skills to support people who are in need through loss and grief. To have additional people to be available for referrals from organisations, have funds to purchase resources for on going group ideas and programs that are free to the participant

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

we support the principles of te tiriti o waitangi. To achieve this we would like to have the ability to work together in partnership with local iwi in creating support groups training. The centre has a volunteer who is Maori/European and would like to help connect the two cultures in their grieving process during the loss of whanau members

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

He waka eke noa - together we're learning that this is a normal process and that Loss and Grief is a complex dynamic of emotions but together and not alone, people can be validated in their grief through support groups that a run by qualified facilitors and counsellors to encourage openness, support and learning to journey together

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

we would achieve greater cohesion through support groups, regular gatherings, education of the community through professional and community workshops. Our aim is to help provide people with skills to being and developing resilience in stressful and challenging times that the grieving process can bring

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.
Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

With the recent events of covid, we as a centre as seeing an increased need for support for people who are grieving particularly during the lockdowns when local funeral homes were not able to provide complete service to families because of governmental rules. We have seen a steady increase in people floundering in their grief because they have not been able to hold a farewell, say goodbye to their loved one in an emotionally healthy way. People are feeling isolated in their grief. We would like to have the ability, resources to help meet these needs to hopefully alleviate pressure on the health system further down the track

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

☐ Ōtaki Beach

☐ Ōtaki

☐ Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

☐ Waikanae Beach

☐ Waikanae

☐ Paraparaumu Beach

☐ Paraparaumu

☐ Paraparaumu Central

☐ Raumati

☐ Raumati South

☐ Paekākāriki

☐ ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

We believe that because we are a loss and grief specific centre that we are the only organisation with the Kapiti District Council region that is providing our unique service.

Our plan is to increase support services to the community through providing more and varied support groups, support projects eg regular grief relief day trips for support groups to treat them to a social event - we project the purchasing of a multi people mover in the future to achieve this particular aim

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

Capital Coast Health Board
Victim Support,
Funeral Homes
Women's Centre
Well Elder
Retirement homes and villages
Doctors & health Centres

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

we believe that we are best to implement this idea as we are seeing the need up close and on a regular basis through the regular connection with Kapiti Coast Funeral Home

The Loss and Grief Centre was created as we saw a need in our community for a specific support centre for people to come and share their grief journey in a safe non judgemental environment. To have increased resources for people to lean on. We are passionate about ongoing training and increasing of knowledge for our supporters as well as the community to help achieve a healthier stronger and more resilient community

Benefits**What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?**

The impacts from our various support ideas I would like to see is that people become supportive of each other as well as stronger within themselves to journey through their grief and to know that if they are feeling stressed, vulnerable at any point they know where they can come for support

How would you measure the impact?

Measuring the impact would be two fold - seeing less need for one to one counselling by people being supported by increased connectedness through groups and regular companionship

Funding**What is the approximate cost of your initiative?**

Approximate costs for our initiative
 \$30,000.00 - \$50,000.00 per year
 Approximate budget
 \$10,000.00 = resources
 \$25,000.00 = Companion Trainings
 \$15,000.00 = Community Group Costs (venue hire, mileage,
 \$50,000.00 resources)

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$30,000.00 per year

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

Increased resources for groups, library
 Purchasing appropriate vehicle for support group outings
 Purchase of group items for session activities

Over what period would the funding be used?

Projected plan would be to have purchased a vehicle etc within 3 years
 Have acquired an indepth supply of resources

What other sources of funding would you use?

Sponsorship from Kapiti Coast Funeral Home
 Fund raising initiatives
 Donations
 Room Hire from other groups and counsellors
 Local Businesses

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it.

Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

Through our training and support groups our initiatives are to help people within the community be able to support each other through creative practical ideas. Along with greater community volunteer support as the need arises

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Through connecting our centre through loss and grief to local iwi and other ethnic groups to help them journey through their grief in a culturally appropriate way

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

Companion training unit which will include a tangihanga module with local kaumatua having input for the cultural significance

Development of a separate post tangihanga support training and support group to help support tangata whenua through loss and grief

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

Training unit led by Don Te Maipi to help develop within tangata whenua support people which in turn leads to whenua emotional protection, participation and partnership with the loss and grief centre and community

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

All our companions at the Loss and Grief centre are community volunteers who have a heart for helping and journeying alongside people and funding will enable us to continue with training, resource building, taking programs to local groups, retirement villages, schools etc

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

Our aim is to continue to increase our awareness within our community for working with other counsellors, doctors, organisations, schools etc for continued referrals and to offer professional development training to professionals in their various sectors

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 20, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Māoriland Charitable Trust

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC53441

GST number: (If applicable)

120740423

Website:

www.maorilandfilm.co.nz

Social media:

<https://www.facebook.com/MaorilandFilm/> <https://twitter.com/maorilandfilm> Maoriland instagram

Postal address:

3 Moana Street, Otaki Beach, Otaki, Otaki
Otaki, Wellington, 5512
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

68 Main Street, Maoriland Hub
Otaki, Wellington, 5512
New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Libby Hakaraia

Best daytime contact number:

+6421810484

Email

libby@maorilandfilm.co.nz

Alternative contact

Alternative contact, full name:

Madeleine Hakaraia de Young

Best daytime contact number:

0211207615

Email

maddy@maorilandfilm.co.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

Are you a legal entity?

Yes

How long have you been operating?

Nine years.

What is, or would be, your main source of funding for your organisation as a whole?

Philanthropic

What are, or would be, the main services or activities you provide?

Māori-led inclusive community wellbeing, digital and creative arts training and workshops that seek to respond to issues affecting our community.

What is, or would be, your governance structure?

Māoriland Charitable Trust is governed by a board of trustees.

What other groups or organisations do you, or would you, work with?

Local community groups, Ngā Hapū o Ōtaki, Te Wananga o Raukawa, Ōtaki Medical centre, Te Puna Oranga, All schools, kohanga reo, Kaibosh food rescue, Organic kai, Para Kore waste minimisation, CNZ, NZFC, MSD, MBIE, KCDC and many more.

2. Overview of your idea

Name:

Māoriland Hauora Project

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

Māoriland seeks to work with our Māori community of Ōtaki to design solutions to improve wellbeing. Over three years we intend to provide resources to our community who are increasingly stressed by the rising

costs of food and lack of access to resources to enable them to be self-sufficient. Many whānau tell us they are struggling with their well-being exacerbated by over two years of Covid isolation. Māoriland resources include weekly kai and wellbeing workshops as well as monthly events that bring our community together around kai and wellbeing.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

At the beginning of 2022 Māoriland began sharing kai outside the Māoriland Hub with our partner Kaibosh food rescue. This is Māoriland demonstrating one of our key tikanga of manaakitanga - that there should not be any embarrassment in accessing kai. We have seen a growing number of our community gather every Tuesday to take home kai. They express a range of emotions from gratitude to joy. They talk about how this simple act of manaakitanga has made them feel part of a community that cares. They trust Māoriland. They are interested in growing their capacity to be more self-sufficient and improving their well-being. Māoriland is listening and creating workshops and events to enable our community to come together for mutually beneficial outcomes.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

Māoriland is committed to building our whanau to be strong and resilient. This project addresses the well-being of all our whānau from rangatahi to kaumatua. Firstly by bringing our community together to find our own solutions based on tikanga of manaakitanga and sovereignty, mana motuhake. Secondly by enabling the sharing and growing of skills through workshops and events enabling well-being through kotahitanga but also through access to rongoa (Māori herbal remedies) and access to other activities that promote wellbeing.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

Māoriland has been built on our interactions with the community in which we whakapapa and reside in. We listen and co-create solutions to problems affecting us all.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

The Māoriland Hauora Project is an extension of all that Māoriland does in bringing our community together Kōtahitanga and by extending Manaakitanga (people feel valued, worthwhile and cared for) and to celebrate (Koakoa - to grow their wellbeing) and to be inspired (Ohooho) so they can do things for themselves and for others in our community.

This is how our project grows social cohesion through our Māoriland tikanga of Kōtahitanga, Manaakitanga, Koakoa me Ohooho.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

Ōtaki is telling us that they are under incredible stress from the cost of living especially around rising food costs. The mental stress of the past two years of Covid is also a major contributor to depression and anxiety which is widespread in all age groups.

The Māoriland Hauora project aims to address the need through the sharing of and up-skilling around how to use kai and also through workshops and events that offer ways to improve your wellbeing (hauora)

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach

Ōtaki

Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

We building innovation into every aspect of the Māoriland Hauora project - through the co-design of the project with our community through to the development and implementation of each workshop and event. Māoriland constantly aims to improve efficiency, and effectiveness and to deliver optimal results.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

Kia Ora Ōtaki, Te Waka Rākau, AhoAho at Ōtaki College, Te Kura Māori o Te Rito, WRM, Ngā Hapū o Ōtaki, Kaibosh and many others.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

Because we know our community and have built trust. We have a strong working relationship with our partners.

Benefits**What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?**

Improve the well-being of our community of Ōtaki.

How would you measure the impact?

Whānau are better equipped through the relationships and skills they have obtained through the project. A community that looks after each other and is connected. Greater access to, and sharing of kai including the growing of kai.

Funding**What is the approximate cost of your initiative?**

\$85,000 per year

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$50,000 per year

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

Workshops and events.

Over what period would the funding be used?

12 months

What other sources of funding would you use?

Grants through philanthropists

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

Māoriland has a focus on sustainability including Para Kore and its Maara kai. This project is grown from the success of these initiatives and through actively listening to the needs of our community.. Māoriland also promotes mana motuhake, empowerment in all its projects built on the strong belief that our community is able to address the issues that affect us.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Māoriland exists for the social and cultural benefit of Ōtaki. We are a tikanga Māori-led organisation that extends Manaakitanga to all.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action;

reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

Māoriland upholds te Tiriti o Waitangi. We seek meaningful partnerships with our treaty partners.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

All our activities at Māoriland are mandated by Ngā Hapū o Ōtaki. Our shared vision is the prosperity of our whānau, hapū and iwi and to being good ancestors to future generations.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

Māoriland values the support of our community and is strongly supported by volunteers of all ages. We recognise this support through koha and the sharing of resources as well as access to all our workshops and events.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

Partnership and collaboration are key to all Māoriland projects. The Māoriland Haoura Project is endorsed by Ngā Hapū o Ōtaki for the benefit of our community.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 20, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Raukawa Marae (umbrellas Ngā Hapū o Ōtaki)

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC37688

GST number: (If applicable)

34 261 275

Website:

N/A

Social media:

N/A

Postal address:

PO Box 39
Otaki, 5510
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

88, Mill Road
 Ōtaki, 5512
 New Zealand

Primary contact**Primary contact, full name:**

Kim Tahiwī

Best daytime contact number:

N/A

Email

office@ngahapuootaki.nz

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Barbara Rudd

Best daytime contact number:

N/A

Email

barbara.rudd@thinkhauora.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

Barbara Rudd

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

A time of significant change across our whenua, our town, life as we remembered. Possibly one of the most significant since the Heke that arrived here in the 1800's, then decided to make Ōtaki their home. The expressway, carving its way across whenua that in places was previously untouched, the upheaval of life over the last two years, the arrival of Covid-19 and a global pandemic. Global warming in a coastal town crossed by rivers and streams. The impact yet to come from increased population, new subdivisions, new arrivals

We have not fully recovered; new norms have been created. The elderly, kuia and kaumātua still isolate in their homes, marae have been closed off as covid safety practices were put in place. Not back yet to their fully functional state, welcoming manuhiri, supporting tangihanga, alive with activity, bringing whanau together, supporting their well being

A time to reflect, review and reset. To commit to whākapapa connections, relationships, grow resilient, healthy whanau, continue to uphold tikanga māori practices, reo māori. To commit to build on the challenges ahead, our function and place here as Ngā Hapū o Ōtaki, endeavour across our five hapū to keep our stories and history alive and flourishing.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities. Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

The marae as the principle home, Nga Hapū o Ōtaki and the hapu as the connector within the community. Ensuring the communication is alive and well for the benefit of our vulnerable whanau. Connections among hapū groups ensure they are supported to thrive through participation and te ao maori practices. That we are cognisant of our responsibility to uplift our wider communities. That we know the strength is from many and not just one.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

Always that the marae is our principle home, is well supported through regular wananga, opportunities to gather. Te Wananga o Raukawa continues to support hapū, whānau and iwi. We look to our young leaders, support creativity and opportunities to grow by encouraging partnerships and models that support that. We continue to stay connected, supportive, are not threatened by new modes that encourage growth. Remain connected through good communication with each other, our close communities, can look to and rely on resources to assist and upskill.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

Otaki is a small town, has vibrant and passionate groups, all with a vested interest, to have a thriving, connected and creative community. All within our reach if we agree to contribute to a shared vision, we are respectful and supportive of one another. That our rich history will contribute to our communities growth, and identity as a "reo speaking, proudly māori" town, through good partnerships, connected korero. That we look at mana enhancing solutions, are open to solving complex problems, are inclusive, have the necessary resource and support.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

As a community within a wider community we understand our responsibility to manaaki and uplift others, though our priority responsibility is to our hapū and marae. We have had generational experience with diverse communities living among and with us as our own, we will continue to manaaki. We know how to "share a bowl of sugar" to look out for those not so fortunate. It is very rare to come across anyone in Ōtaki who doesn't have a "can do" attitude.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

Otaki township and surrounding neighbourhoods, Otaki Beach and the Waitohu area are identified as areas with the highest need residents residing there. That is not to say there are instances of need in pockets within other areas, but these are those areas recently identified.

We have seen through our Covid Response efforts that poverty and hardship exists, that we have a cohort of rangatahi who are not in work or engaged, whanau are living in unhealthy homes, we have drug dependant whanau, parents who are struggling, and elderly population with inadequate support and services lead by outside organisations. The overall theme in our original pitch is an uncultivated garden of ideas, some will take seed and grow, others will be slow to mature but could provide the greatest sustenance, others will require the right environment and caretaker.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

☒ Otaki Beach

☒ Otaki

What is innovative about your idea?

The innovation is in the ability for whanau, hapu and iwi, for wider community and groups to come together, to agree to submit to a collective impact way of working, are visionary, open to new ways of thinking, change agents, ability to bring people together, to uplift our grassroots whanau, recognise their worth.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

Primarily Ngā Hapū o Ōtaki, the five hapū alongside each marae However other organisations who will bring value and capacity to this proposal and the ideas, would be Te Puna Oranga o Otaki, local, regional and government bodies through their services, expertise and advice.

We have existing relationships as iwi, hapū with all Ōtaki Kura and Kōhanga, Māoriland, Ōtaki Foodbank, Raukawa Whānau Ora, Te Wananga o Raukawa and Ngā Purapura, Rangiata Church and others. We may not be working with them as such, but current relationships will be beneficial.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

The primary group have an implicit understanding of the challenges before us and our community. In order to have a collective impact our partnership with others will be crucial to the success of this proposal.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

That our community is thriving, well and connected. Our young people are confident and capable, are aware of their pathway whatever that may be and are supported. Our older generation continue to live in their own homes, can still contribute to their community, are well resourced and cared for. Otaki is a vibrant community and town, residents are aware of and respect its history, feel included. Our main street and railway area are safe, flourishing provide opportunity for local business potential. We are proud of our town and our actions reflect that.

How would you measure the impact?

Our young people are engaged in their community, are leading initiatives at their marae, within the community.
Our older generation have an active place, are well, secure and happy.
Otaki is thriving.
Our business and retail areas are flourishing, our culture and combine history are at the forefront.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

Depending on the final initiatives \$150 - 180K spread over three years

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

50 - 100K per year.

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

Workshops and planning.
Engagement with other groups.
Engaging workgroups
Resource/capacity
Promotion.
Incidentals

Over what period would the funding be used?

Over a three year period.

What other sources of funding would you use?

Funding through other govt, regional agencies, partners.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

Raukawa Marae, Nga Hapu o Otaki have strived to and will continue to strive and address all of the above. As outlined in the original pitch we will continue to do this, especially after a state of flux and

challenges due to the global pandemic.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

As mana whenua we have a responsibility not only to our hapū but also to our wider community. We recognise the strength of collective impact and the benefits shared by everyone.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

As tangata whenua we appreciate and further welcome the opportunity to see Te Tiriti alive and in action across our community.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

We have and will continue to strive for iwi prosperity for the benefit of our whānau and hapū through tino rangatiratanga, iwi-led initiatives that will support and advance iwi prosperity in all manner of areas for our current and our future generation.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

We were born into voluntary practice, and have acknowledged the volunteer contribution on our marae for eons, we couldn't exist without our ringawera, our kitchen hands, kuia and others at all levels of our marae. An opportunity to recognise their contribution in a respectful manner is crucial to their worth and the necessary roles of each on the marae.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

Key to the success of all that we do are our partnerships and the manner in which we work together to a shared and agreed outcome.

We have had to overcome challenges, shortfalls, reduced capacity and skillsets, we have continued.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Monday, May 16, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Ōtaki Kāpiti Primary Schools Cluster

Are you a registered charity?

No

Postal address:

New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

100 Wellington Road, Paekakariki
Paekakariki, Wellington, 5034
New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Julia Bevin

Best daytime contact number:

042928205

Email

principal@paekakariki.school.nz

Alternative contact

Alternative contact, full name:

Jess Ward

Best daytime contact number:

042985775

Email

JWard@pbs.school.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

Are you a legal entity?

Yes

How long have you been operating?

The cluster of primary schools has been operating for more than 20 years.

What is, or would be, your main source of funding for your organisation as a whole?

Individually we receive operational funding from the Ministry of Education. As this funding is insufficient schools then apply for grants, undertake fundraising and apply to other agencies for support where appropriate.

What are, or would be, the main services or activities you provide?

The focus of this application is to establish a pilot scheme to enable us to support young people who are at risk of being stood down or excluded from primary school. Therefore the service we are seeking to provide is a mentor/youth worker position where young people, their whānau and schools can be supported to work together to keep the young person in school.

What is, or would be, your governance structure?

As a cluster, we have a president, Jess Ward from Paraparaumu Beach school. Other principals would be invited to join a governance group.

What other groups or organisations do you, or would you, work with?

The mentor/youth worker would work closely with individual schools, the child's teacher and any other specialists involved such as the MOE Resource Teacher of Learning and Behaviour service. Sometimes these 'at-risk' children are connected with Oranga Tamariki so we would work with them too. If counselling or therapy services were available we would work with those professionals as needed.

2. Overview of your idea

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

Every year, primary school-aged children in Kāpiti are stood down or excluded from school. This is often the start of young children disengaging with education. As a cluster, we work hard to accommodate these children, but that does mean they move around schools a lot, and strong relationships are even more challenging to form.

We want our young people (pre-teens) to have a strong connection with their local school, be engaged with education, and develop a strong sense of who they are as a learner. We don't want to wait until things become hard - the ambulance at the bottom of the cliff model, we want to be proactive and provide the kind of relationship-based support they need in school BEFORE things get to stand down or exclusion. Teachers are busy focusing on teaching and learning with the 20-30 children in front of them every day. We do not have school counsellors, but we'd love to pilot a scheme where we collectively employ a mentor to intervene 'just in time' in all of our schools. Paekākāriki School has successfully trialled the beginnings of such a programme, but to scale this up across the cluster, we require more

financial support.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

Young people who feel they belong, have strong relationships and are engaged in education are an asset to their communities. Not only will they contribute but we will also see undesirable youth behaviour drop away.

Whānau who are supported to overcome parenting challenges and difficulties will benefit from young people who are able to find employment as they move into adulthood.

Māori communities (whānau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

Quite a number of our young people who are at risk of disengaging with education at this young age are Māori students. Working with whānau to enhance the mana and self-esteem of young people is a key goal of this pilot programme. A mentor who can spend time with whānau and understand their context, needs and aspirations for their young person is an important part of this māhi.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

This proposed pilot programme pulls all the local primary schools together. We have a strong history of working together for the improvement of outcomes for young people across the Kāpiti Coast and this is another area of focus for us.

This idea has been raised with the local principals and is well supported.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

For children to experience neighbourhood connection they need to attend their local school. This is a key goal of this programme - we want to ensure enough support is provided that children are not excluded from their local school.

All of the local schools would work together to develop the programme and create guidelines.

We want our young people to feel valued, worthwhile and cared for in their schools and we need help to do this effectively when children are experiencing trauma and/or challenges that can lead to extreme

behaviour. We know that we have amazing people in our community who can provide this support but need to be able to employ them and pay them!

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

As a cluster of primary school principals, we are increasingly concerned by the rise in extreme behaviours of some of our young children. Individually we manage these as best we can with the resources we have available but sometimes this is beyond our sphere of influence or control and children end up being stood down or excluded from school. When this happens the response is very much 'ambulance at the bottom of the cliff' and a lot of damage has already been done. We desperately want to avoid this and provide support before we get to this stage.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach

Ōtaki

Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

Waikanae Beach

Waikanae

Paraparaumu Beach

Paraparaumu

Paraparaumu Central

Raumati

Raumati South

Paekākāriki

What is innovative about your idea?

The innovation is in the collective provision of support for primary school-aged children on the Kāpiti Coast. Schools are often expected to manage these situations individually with minimal access to any additional resource. By focussing on our combined needs we expect to be able to employ quality people to do this important work.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

This would be a case by case situation. Organisations such as sports clubs, cubs/scouts, therapists, Oranga Tamariki and the MOE Resource Teacher of Learning and Behaviour are examples of those we would want to work with.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

We know our local children and their whānau. We know the challenges they face and as educators, we are experts in child development and wellbeing.

Benefits**What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?**

Children are not stood down or excluded from their local primary school.
 Children remain engaged in education.
 Children have increased self-esteem and know their own strengths and goals.
 Whānau feel stronger and more able to support their young people.
 The long term aims are that these young people are educated, employed and stay out of trouble.

How would you measure the impact?

Data from primary schools about annual stand down and exclusion rates.
 Tracking the progress of identified 'at-risk' through the education system up until Year 13.
 Feedback from teachers and whānau.

Funding**What is the approximate cost of your initiative?**

To employ one person in this role would cost about \$70,000 annually.
 Other resources such as travel have not been costed.
 Each case would be different and costs such as sports fees, uniforms etc may also be required as part of the support package.

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$70,000 each year for 3 years of salary = \$210,000
 \$20,00 each year for 3 years for additional support resources = \$60,000
 \$270,000

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

To employ a mentor/youth worker who would be available to all Kāpiti primary schools to connect with 'at-risk' young people, and support their teacher/s and whānau.

Over what period would the funding be used?

3 years

What other sources of funding would you use?

Individual schools make a contribution to this programme out of their operational funding.
 Funding from MOE and Oranga Tamariki may be used to support individuals on a case by case basis.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme.
 For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it.
 Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects,

including environmental.

The disengagement of our primary school children from education is a community issue. If we can develop and refine the model of this programme over three years it is our intention to approach local businesses to provide ongoing support.

This pilot scheme will also be shared with MOE as an alternate model for providing support to vulnerable children.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Our communities are diverse and all members of our school communities with the need will have access to the mentor programme.

We have amazing people in our local community who have the skills and experience to connect with young people and provide them with successful learning experiences. Many of the children who end up disengaged from education are those who are unable to access sports clubs and other community organisations. This programme aims to overcome this barrier.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

An important step in developing this programme will be connecting with iwi. Work at Paekākāriki School has shown that relationships with whānau on an individual level are very impactful.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

As a cluster, we are connected with local iwi and seek their support and advice. although we haven't had this korero yet in relation to the mentor programme it is planned for should we secure funding to actually go ahead.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

It is anticipated that the mentor role will connect young people with community groups such as sports clubs (and any other groups that match the individuals being supported). If we can have young people connected with other positive adults in their communities we increase their sense of belonging to a community. Our volunteers are essential in this work. The mentor acts as the 'go-between and provides support to the volunteers where necessary.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

The primary outcome of our proposed programme is about ensuring our young people stay on a productive and healthy path into adulthood. If we can achieve this for the children who schools identify are at-risk of being stood down or excluded we will be making a big impact on the education system and on our local communities (less crime and unsavoury behaviour).

All principals can tell the stories of those whose journey could have been different if the right support had been provided earlier. I know this on a personal level and would love to be part of something that keeps young people in school and out of the justice system.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Wednesday, May 18, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Paekakariki Pride Inc

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Website:

<https://paekakarikipridefestival.org/>

Social media:

<https://www.facebook.com/PaekakarikiPride>

Postal address:

21 Ocean Rd
Paekakariki, Kapiti, 5034
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

New Zealand

Primary contact

Primary contact, full name:

Val Little

Best daytime contact number:

021846399

Email

paekakariki.pride@gmail.com

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Pat McIntosh

Best daytime contact number:

0212776244

Email

dgare360@gmail.com

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

Val Little

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

Each year we run the Paekakariki Pride Festival over Labour Weekend, we do this on the smell of an oily rag and love. The purpose is to bring our communities together in the spirit of love, understanding and to bridge some of the gaps between the Rainbow communities, their families and the wider community. This year is our fifth year and we want to focus on making this a festival that appeals to a wide range of Rainbow communities throughout Kapiti while putting in the infrastructure to keep everybody safe and connected. We have always relied on the goodwill of volunteers and we recognise that some of the roles require specialist skill, such as traffic management, first aid, crowd control and security at events. To achieve this we need funding to pay specialist services. The world has changed over the last few years and as Rainbow communities progress and advance our rights and positions in society, so too has the rise of ultra conservative and alt-right communities. We want to ensure everybody who participates in our festival feels safe, included and welcome.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities. Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

We know that Rainbow youth, and in particular gender diverse youth, face a disproportionate level of mental distress, violence and discrimination than the general population. This is not because being Rainbow is bad or wrong, but because there are people who hold outdated and bigoted ideas about these communities. By having a space where young Rainbow identifying folks can celebrate and be visible and safe alongside their families, communities, Rainbow peers and elders it provides the opportunity to experience self-determination and manaakitanga and connect them safely.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

Takatapu communities often get sidelined or excluded from mainstream Pride and Rainbow events. We aim to involve local iwi in the planning and organisation of this year's festival and to ensure that events are provided according to local tikanga. We have started work in this area and we want to strengthen it so it becomes a true partnership.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

We would provide safe and welcoming spaces, activities and events for Rainbow communities to share with one another and to find support. There would be opportunities for the wider community to learn about their Rainbow whanau and communities in a spirit of celebration, collaboration and compassion.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

Rainbow communities will have the opportunity to find out about local resources and facilities and in turn those facilities can learn how to be safe, inclusive, and welcoming to Rainbow communities.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

Rainbow communities face disproportionate barriers to public access to health services, housing, safe education, recreation and leisure than their non-Rainbow whanau and peers. When these communities can celebrate and learn together it helps to remove or reduce the barriers and increase understanding, acceptance and cohesion.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach	Ōtaki	Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka	Waikanae Beach	Waikanae
Paraparaumu Beach	Paraparaumu	Paraparaumu Central	Raumati	Raumati South
Paekākāriki				
ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)				

What is innovative about your idea?

We are the only Pride organisation in the Kapiti region that spans all cultures, genders, sexualities, ages and abilities. Increasingly we are being called on to advise agencies and organisations about Rainbow related matters, eg we ran a pop-up vaccination event for Rainbow communities and we organised a housing hui for KCDC when they wanted to reach Rainbow communities. Our festivals are the face of so many other opportunities to connect, educate and support Rainbow folks with the Kapiti communities.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

KYS, especially Project Youth
 KCDC
 Paekakariki social, sporting and support organisations
 Paekakariki businesses
 Businesses, schools and organisations throughout Kapiti

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

We are a group of Rainbow folks with experience of running events and bringing communities together.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

Greater cohesion between Rainbow communities and the wider communities in Kapiti.
 Opportunities for sharing resources, creating networks and organising ongoing collaborative events in a variety of areas.

How would you measure the impact?

Surveys at each event that measures attendance numbers and satisfaction levels of attendees.
 Email mailing lists for ongoing activities.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

The total and real cost of the festival, based on previous years is around \$20,000 - \$25,000 per festival. This includes equipment and venue hire, volunteer hours (if we paid specialist services), promotions, insurance.

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$7,000 per year

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

Road management
Security at events
First aid
Equipment hire
Venue hire
Promotion

Over what period would the funding be used?

Three years

What other sources of funding would you use?

Ticket sales to some events
Donations

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

We aim to build our core organising committee to include takatapui, youth and disabled representation. This will ensure we're reaching as many parts of the Rainbow communities as possible and providing resources and events that best suit their needs and interests. Part of the role of the committee is to ensure all events are run according to local tikanga, taking into account the safe and appropriate use of physical environments. The plan is to enable younger Rainbow generations to take up the reins of this festival in the future and to hand over the skills, networks and resources needed to do so sustainably.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

As above.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

We are working with local Ngati Haumia tangata whenua currently and aim to strengthen this relationship to ensure tikanga is core to the festival kaupapa.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

We aim to have events and activities that are run by and for local iwi that provide opportunities for their

Rainbow whanau.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

Volunteers play a huge role in organising, setting up, facilitating and cleaning up festival activities currently. We would love to offer training in first aid for volunteers to ensure events are safe and accessible and to give something tangible and useful back to the volunteers.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

This is covered in the sections above.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Friday, May 20, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Te Puna Oranga o Otaki

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

in progress

Website:

tepunaoranga-otaki.nz

Social media:

fb Te puna oranga o Otaki
Otaki - care in the community

insta: Te puna oranga o Otaki

Postal address:

12 Simcox street
Ōtaki Beach, Wellington, 5512
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

12 Simcox street
 Ōtaki Beach, Wellington, 5512
 New Zealand

Primary contact**Primary contact, full name:**

Moko Morris

Best daytime contact number:

+64211479298

Email

moko@tepunaoranga-otaki.nz

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Noti Henare

Best daytime contact number:

02102534399

Email

noti@tepunaoranga-otaki.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

Hei kai aku ringa

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

Raise the health and wellbeing of our community through food, people and laughter.

We are relocating our food distribution space to Byron Browns as the Marae are re opening and have the opportunity to bring people together to teach skills in a real working kitchen environment, complete with dining area and fire.

Rangatahi have been making container gardens for kaumatua and have built a relationship with some of them, and now have a space to work alongside kaumatua to prepare food, share food and transfer knowledge together in a welcome space that has a fire (in winter) a courtyard (in summer).

The best way to understand what whānau want is to ask them , we can do this in a home away from home type setting that means a mums and babies group can have some time together, parents of teenagers can share food and strategies, rangatahi can learn hospitality skills and barista training, while some of the food can come from our maara offsite.

Being invited into someones journey is easier when you are both doing something together and learning alongside each other.

We have access to clinical support (mental health, health, whanau navigator service etc

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

Kaumātua, mums and bubs, elderly community will be picked up if required and will be able to meet at Byrons around the fire in the winter, have a meal cooked by rangatahi, grown from the maara and then take home meals as well.

Rangatahi get to practice their skills and gain feedback in front of a supportive community

There are options for cooking classes, CV writing, knitting, and learning life skills together that can be tailored to a targeted group.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

Learning to grow food through Hua Parkore principles ensure that tikanga is adhered to and succession planning is optimal.

Food grown and then utilised when at its optimal best is preferred and is more nutritious - we will be able to tackle nutritional education as well

Supporting small scale growing is crucial

Inter generational activities are shared together.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

Through whanaugatanga and providing spaces for people to come together

- bringing social and economic advantages to our community
- give the community greater knowledge about , and access to a wide range of food and food related activities such as growing food, sharing food through manaakitanga, and cooking for whānau on a budget but dealing with other
- community can "hotspot" there on certain days and have access to internet, printing, and socailise with other agencies

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for

- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

We have purchased a 12 seater van, and can collect whanau and take them to the maara, to Byrons, to learn alongside each other and share space and time and can also transport to our offsite maara.

Connections are fostered through safe, supportive environments

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

Delivering to whānau during covid we now have access to a diverse range of people who need further support in assimilating back into the community, but safely.

It was not uncommon for the elderly to say they want to be part of the community but don't want to leave the house either.

Parents indicated that they liked the frozen meals and would like to know how to cook them.

Rangatahi are needing workability skills.

All of this build a picture of kotahitanga and working together to share resources and there is access to our other navigation services.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

☒ Ōtaki Beach

☒ Ōtaki

☒ Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

What is innovative about your idea?

It brings kaumatua and rangatahi together in a way that provides employability skills and connection at the same time

There is no one stop shop in Otaki for youth, kaumatua or anyone really.

The new future is a series of places that people can go to based on their need, their sense of safety and of their own choosing.

Collaboration**What other organisations or groups would you be working with?**

Kaibosh who deliver our weekly food for welfare responses

Nga Hapu o Ōtaki who we report to monthly and share resources with and who we have delivered kai and maara kai containers to

Toko toko o Kahui - principals network - to identify whānau

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

Our goal is to raise the health and wellbeing of the Ōtaki Community, we have been doing this for awhile and supporting the community through the covid response. Our board are respected members of the Ōtaki community who have contributed to health services in Ōtaki.

We are launching Tirohia the health and wellbeing survey next week which will uncover other areas if we need to tend to these

Benefits**What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?**

Kotahitanga is enhanced

Community have safe, quality interactions

Pukengatanga is increased through access to life skills

Connectivity is shared through activities

Local control over food quality, food control and greater access to food related activities - through maara kai

How would you measure the impact?

By asking people how providing access to he kai aku ringa has benefited them

Rangatahi CV quality is increased through life skills training

People keen coming back for more

Funding**What is the approximate cost of your initiative?**

The cost of this initiative is \$70,000 per year

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$55, 000 per year

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

To build our organisations capacity to deliver this service

Rent and power

Administration and comms

Assist in the area of maara

Over what period would the funding be used?

We would need support for a three year period, \$50k each year

What other sources of funding would you use?

Funding from Ministry of Social development

Developing a kai model where those who could afford to would pay for food for those who needed it

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

Hua Parakore maara principles involve succession planning and teaching based on indigenous models

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

We engage with a diverse range of the community

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

We employ tangata tiriti for access to parts of the community as we recognise we cannot reach everyone

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

We report to Nga Hapu o Otaki each month and support them where we can so we are of service

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

We value our volunteers and respect their engagement with us to support our service provision.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and

communities working together.

We understand what we can and cannot do and seek advice from those who are adept in their field.

We seek to understand who is working in the community spaces we are entering before we decide on a course of action and try and be supportive.

**We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm
on Friday 20 May 2022.**

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Wednesday, May 18, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

The StarJam Charitable Trust

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC10557

GST number: (If applicable)

83 275 391

Website:

<https://www.starjam.org/>

Social media:

<https://www.facebook.com/StarJam/> <https://www.instagram.com/starjamnz/>

Postal address:

PO Box 10042, Dominion Road
Auckland, 1446
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

Unit 8, 1 Porters Avenue, Eden Terrace
Auckland, 1024
New Zealand

Primary contact**Primary contact, full name:**

Vanessa Fowles

Best daytime contact number:

093006257

Email

grants@starjam.org

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Mary Ansell

Best daytime contact number:

093006257

Email

mary@starjam.org

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

StarJam Kāpiti: providing community connections for youth inactive or isolated by disability.

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

StarJam provides vital community connections for youth inactive or isolated by disability, with mental and physical wellbeing the foremost priority.

We address the mental, physical and social issues of young people and families who are housebound, inactive and isolated by disability. It takes on young people deemed 'too difficult' or 'too high needs' and those who have experienced disappointment and failure in other community groups. Our inclusive music and performance programme provides opportunities to participate in regular recreation and engage socially, physically and mentally in an environment without judgement, whilst reducing isolation, developing self-worth and supporting families.

We achieve our aim through running weekly workshops in music and performance, along with providing regular opportunities for participants (Jammers) to perform and showcase their talents before audiences in a variety of community settings.

In the Kāpiti area we have 2 workshops with capacity for 24 participants.

Our application is for funding of \$19,000 to cover overall running costs for the 2 workshops located in Paraparaumu. This funding will ensure the safe and successful delivery of these workshops, along with performances and community social events.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

StarJam's outcomes and benefits for those involved are as follows:

1. Jammers experience:

- a) Learning music and physical skills through an approach adapted in style and pace to their needs.
- b) A sense of acceptance and trust in a non-judgmental environment
- c) Teamwork, bonding through group activities and rehearsals
- d) Friendship
- e) Joy and motivation through participating in an activity they love in a 'fun' environment
- f) Empowerment through involvement in decision-making at workshops
- g) Confidence and pride through performance and positive audience feedback
- h) Connection to the community by being seen as valuable, contributing individuals

2. People of All Ages with Disabilities experience fellowship, feeling connected through StarJam's community social events.

3. Parents/Caregivers/Whanau experience:

- a) A network of support
- b) Respite from the care needs of their disabled child
- c) Pride in observing the achievements of their child

4. Community audiences at StarJam performances experience a shift in perceptions about capabilities of people with disabilities.

5. Tutors and Volunteers develop special skills as teachers and facilitators of youth with disabilities.

"StarJam is so important to me and the Jammers too. It is an equaliser- a place where differences are not just valued but celebrated, accepted and supported. Each person in StarJam, be in tutor, volunteer or Jammer, is supported and encouraged in their own journey. I love seeing Jammers growing in confidence and social skills. It's so cool to see them being proud of something they do together." - StarJam Volunteer

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

Our Kāpiti Groovers workshop, located at Mazengarb Reserve Sports Complex Hall, enables up to 12 Jammers (participants) free access to the programme.

Within this workshop, 4 of our Jammers are of Maori descent. Ethnic diversity of our workshops reflects the multicultural society in New Zealand showing StarJam's programmes are universally inclusive, accessible and significant to wide community cross section. We value the partnership and inclusivity of our programme with tangata whenua.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

StarJam believes in mentoring young people towards positive social engagement by engaging them in the fabric of their community. Our RPCs, tutors and volunteers are an essential part of our operation. We have many loyal and longstanding tutors and volunteers in our ranks, who form strong ties with the Jammers. Stability is very important to our members, and we value the dedication and reliability of our team. This support from the community to be involved within StarJam, as well as having members of the public attend our community social events, shows the unity and willingness to support some of our most vulnerable citizens.

In addition, our community performances help to remove many of the misconceptions and intolerance towards people with disabilities as they focus on what our members are able to do, rather than their disability. They remove some of the insecurities that make the disabled a target for bullying by giving the Jammers a feeling of pride and excitement in having an outlet that is 'theirs' - a talking point to share with, for example, classmates at school, or family members at home. Members of the public invariably leave a StarJam performance both moved and captivated by what they have observed, knowing they have seen a motivated and energetic group of young performers whose aim is simply to perform to the best of their ability.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

We help create stronger, more inclusive communities by providing a place of acceptance for youth with disabilities, and by connecting with the public via our performance programme, so that our members can see themselves - and be seen - as valued, contributing members of the community. These performances act as a platform for our members to feel part of society, to be validated and empowered and to stand tall in their communities. We are also helping to strengthen families by providing a network of care and support to parents and caregivers, and respite for those caregivers isolated by their child's disability.

"StarJam has made the world of difference to Luka. He uses dance moves he has learnt during the session, then goes back to school and shows his classmates - one of the few times he can shine and feel proud of himself. This has truly helped him at school. He has gained social skills such as turn taking, cooperation and not being afraid to be creative. He is no longer afraid to perform in public and we truly appreciate all the community opportunities he is encouraged to participate in. So many friends and family have watched Luka perform in public and we all feel seriously proud. As a family it gives us the opportunity to show that Luka too can have success." -Jammer Parent

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

Many of our participants have experienced bullying, isolation and exclusion. This has had a detrimental impact on their mental, emotional and, indirectly, physical health. An organisation like StarJam provides a lifeline to an often marginalised group – a forum where they will not be judged, where they will undertake an activity that will provide them with stimulation and motivation, and where they will discover a new sense of belonging. It helps them develop emotional, physical and social skills which assist them to integrate and contribute to their communities, creating positive change in their lives and the lives of those around them.

We continue to field inquiries each week from families, caregivers and organisations within the disability sector wanting to know how they can get their young person involved or enrolled. We are also successfully expanding our programme into new regions around New Zealand, with strong support from the new communities.

StarJam workshops are fees free in recognition of the financial hardship many families with disabled children face and are open to all who wish to participate, irrespective of their disability. Our programme provides an opportunity and incentive for our Jammers to get physically active, recognising that very few recreational activities and organisations cater for the needs of this community.

"Previously, Mervin attended kapa haka but he got too big for the littlies group. He didn't fit in with the teenagers either, as they were too competitive for him and he felt out of his depth. At StarJam his special needs were ably met by the tutor and volunteers." - Martie, Jammer parent

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

☐ Paraparaumu Beach

☐ Paraparaumu

☐ Paraparaumu Central

What is innovative about your idea?

Our uniqueness is embedded in our philosophies of unreserved acceptance and wide inclusionary practises of all disabilities, ethnicities, backgrounds and capabilities:

- We work single-mindedly to unlock potential in young people who have experienced previous 'failure', or whose high physical and/or intellectual needs, or challenging behaviours, were considered 'too difficult' by others.
- We make the impossible possible: joining a dance group for Jammers with limited mobility or a singing workshop for a non-verbal youngster.
- We constantly review best practises and upskill our staff, tutors and volunteers so that they can deliver a high quality programme with the latest pedagogy and information available.
- We nurture a strong connection with the Jammers' whanau, providing both support and respite.
- We strive for inclusionary practices for all participants.
- We work collaboratively with others in the disability sector.
- We remove barriers:

Remaining fees-free, because we know disability can be costly for families. Placing workshops in Jammers' neighbourhoods and towns, making us an accessible part of their communities.

Our workshops are also only available to youth with disabilities and therefore specifically tailored to that demographic.

"Individuals with special needs, need exposure to new opportunities which can be really hard to find as they often just can't fit in to the normal sports and clubs 'regular' kids are doing. They are often judged by others as being 'different or weird' which is why organisations like Star Jam provide such an amazing opportunity for our kids". – Jammer parent

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

Recreate NZ support our organisation and endorse StarJam for their younger clients.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

StarJam is committed to making sustainable change both for our Jammer community and the general public, with physical and mental wellbeing foremost priority.

We are a highly respected organisation with a solid track record of delivering an inclusive and sustainable programme for youth with a wide range of disabilities.

StarJam has had 20 years of sustainable operation and growth since inception in August 2002 when just 2 workshops were provided to 24 Auckland youth with disabilities.

Our regional workshop programme has since developed with a focus on community-based music and performance workshops as a pathway to connection and well-being for young people isolated and inactive through disability.

Attendance, feedback and continued inquiries from our community affirms our reputation as a provider of quality programmes for youth with disabilities.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

1) For young people with disabilities to have the opportunity to participate in regular active recreation in an environment without judgement, therefore reducing isolation and developing self-worth.

2) For the 'Jammers' to be able to develop physical, emotional and social skill sets that will support successful integration into communities and assist them to reach their full potential.

3) To reduce intolerance and bullying; to help remove many of the misconceptions and intolerance towards people with disabilities as they focus on what our members are able to do, rather than their disability.

How would you measure the impact?

We have a number of processes in place to be able to measure our progress against our goals. These include:

Outcome Survey - conducted on all new Jammers in their first year of StarJam. Tutors observe and quantify a broad spectrum of outcomes and skills, including connectedness; well-being; confidence; motivation; feeling valued. See attached for latest stats.

Weekly tutor reports - document all attendance and activities, milestones achieved, challenges faced – providing regular snapshot of workshop success. Reports confirm if StarJam responding to needs/interests of Jammers and delivering on outcomes such as community connection.

Regional/Area Coordinator - collates tutor reports for CEO. Gives overall picture of outcome delivery

across all workshops.

Parent questionnaires – questions include observed changes in Jammers' lives since joining StarJam and impact, for example, on school life, other community activities, within family, relationships with others etc.

Informal feedback (emails, social media) from StarJam families and wider community - provide ongoing evidence of StarJam's contribution to outcomes of well-being, feeling connected and valued through workshops and performance opportunities.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

Within the Wellington Region we have 10 workshops available enabling 120 children with disabilities to attend. The overall Wellington costs are: \$104,556 per year.

For the 2 Kāpiti workshops available within Wellington the overall costs are: \$19,200 per year.

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$57,000 across 3 years (\$19,000 per year)

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

Overall ongoing running costs of 2x Kāpiti Workshops (Dazzling Dance and Kāpiti Groovers)

This includes:

- Venue Hire
- Tutor Fees
- Tutor/Volunteer Training
- Regional Programme Coordinator (RPC) Salary
- RPC Employer Kiwisaver Contribution
- RPC Travel
- Equip/ Resources
- Regional Operating Costs
- National Support OPEX

Over what period would the funding be used?

3 years

What other sources of funding would you use?

Remaining funds will be acquired through further grant applications, fundraising, sponsorship and donations.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

StarJam is committed to making sustainable change both for our Jammer community and the general public, with physical and mental wellbeing foremost priority.

Physical wellbeing –

As pointed out in Sport NZ's 'Spotlight on Disability' study 2018, disabled people are less likely to participate in competitive sports and activities, especially disabled young people with an impairment in communicating, mixing with others or socialising. StarJam offers the opportunity for these tamariki and rangatahi to engage in active recreation, with all workshops utilising movement and physical coordination as part of their lesson plans.

Mental wellbeing –

Many of our participants have experienced bullying, isolation and exclusion. This has had a detrimental impact on their mental, emotional and, indirectly, physical health. An organisation like StarJam provides a lifeline to an often marginalised group – a forum where they will not be judged, where they will partake in forms of active recreation that will provide them with stimulation and motivation, and where they will discover a new sense of belonging. It helps them develop emotional, physical and social skills which assist them to integrate and contribute to their communities, creating positive change in their lives and the lives of those around them.

One of our tutors asked her workshop why they liked StarJam. Some of the responses are below:

"It makes me feel cool and like I'm a superstar" - Katrina

"I like to dance because sometimes I get worried and anxious and when I dance it makes me feel calm" – Joseph

"I like to sing and dance because I want to go to Hollywood someday but that might not happen because I have Down Syndrome so I like to do it here at StarJam" – Laura

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

We provide a unique place for young people aged 6 to 25 years with a range of disabling, often life-limiting conditions to express themselves through music and performance. The objective is to get them physically and socially active in an environment where they feel safe to do so, connect with their peers and develop social and physical skills that enable them to live full and meaningful lives within society.

Involvement in our community oriented programme offers a strong sense of belonging and purpose for youth with disabilities, providing assistance to their transition into adulthood and the wider world. It helps them develop emotional, physical and social skills which assist them to integrate and contribute to their communities, creating positive change in their lives. Our programme provides an opportunity and incentive for our Jammers to get physically active, recognising that very few recreational activities and organisations cater for the needs of this community.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

Our Kāpiti Groovers workshop, located at Mazengarb Reserve Sports Complex Hall, enables up to 12 Jammers (participants) free access to the programme.

Within this workshop, 4 of our Jammers are of Maori descent. Ethnic diversity of our workshops reflects the multicultural society in New Zealand showing StarJam's programmes are universally inclusive, accessible and significant to wide community cross section. We value the partnership and inclusivity of our programme with tangata whenua.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

Volunteers are essential to StarJam's programmes, helping to ensure the safe delivery of our workshop programmes and providing support to the tutors in engaging participants in the workshop activities.

StarJam believes in mentoring young people towards positive social engagement by engaging them in the fabric of their community. Our RPCs, tutors and volunteers are an essential part of our operation. We currently have over 200 volunteers at our weekly workshops (2-3 per group) nationwide. We also have many other volunteers on our books who help us at one-off events and at the quarterly discos. In all

cases, they are given clear guidelines and training before commencing work with us, and are well supported by their fellow volunteers and tutors. They are also supported by our Health and Safety Policy, their signed agreement and a clear job description.

In addition, we actively try to show appreciation to our tutors and volunteers. We hold regional mini-summits each year where the Regional Programme Co-ordinator, tutors and volunteers from all over the region come together to celebrate and look back on achievements and brainstorm for the future, we provide references for those that leave our organisation and also provide a pathway for suitable volunteers to move up to tutor and Regional Programme Coordinator roles. Consequently, we have many loyal and longstanding tutors and volunteers in our ranks, who form strong ties with the Jammers. Stability is very important to our members, and we value the dedication and reliability of our team.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

StarJam information shares with, and gain referrals from, our industry partners such as RecreateNZ, Down Syndrome Association, Disability Connect and Autism NZ, along with SENCOS from local area schools that have units for disabled tamariki and rangatahi.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Tuesday, May 17, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Volunteer Kāpiti

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC42805

GST number: (If applicable)

103548993

Website:

www.volunteerkapiti.org.nz

Social media:

<https://www.instagram.com/volunteerkapiti/> <https://www.facebook.com/Volunteer-K%C4%81piti-710795435652498/>

Postal address:

P O Box 687
Paraparaumu, Wellington, 5254
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

Kāpiti Impact Hub,, , 6 Tongariro St
 Paraparaumu, Wellington, 5254
 New Zealand

Primary contact**Primary contact, full name:**

Susan Ansell

Best daytime contact number:

049058884

Email

manager@volunteerkapiti.org.nz

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

Amy Helm

Best daytime contact number:

0211498533

Email

amy@tenpoint.co.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

Susan Ansell

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

After years of COVID response and isolation, we want to help people connect or re-engage with their community through volunteering. Volunteering provides an opportunity to connect, learn new skills and feel empowered by contributing towards making positive changes in the Kāpiti community.

The volunteering rate is one indicator of community wellbeing. However, the volunteer sector is rapidly changing and community organisations need help to adapt. Kāpiti has an aging volunteer sector, with many people reluctant to re-engage after COVID.

This idea involves exploring and embedding innovative volunteering models to reach a wider sector of the community, address people's needs and ensure the long-term sustainability of the Kāpiti volunteer sector. The models include emergency response, micro-volunteering, virtual volunteering, intergenerational volunteering, informal volunteering and mahi aroha concepts of volunteering. These models are inspired from a series of workshops/webinars on 'The Future of Volunteering', led by Volunteering New Zealand and Volunteering Auckland in 2021 and from our decade of experience as the only Volunteer Centre in Kāpiti.

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities. Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

Volunteering is an effective pathway for community participation. Vulnerable people often experience social isolation with limited opportunities to participate. Through volunteering, they have an opportunity to connect to their community at a pace and environment that fits their needs:

- It can help that person connect to networks within the community that can provide them with additional support.
- Transferable skills are gained that can help step the person into paid employment
- It can help people new to the area (eg newly retired or new to Aotearoa) connect
- It can provide a sense of purpose and belonging. We have witnessed many times the confidence and sense of empowerment that has been gained by volunteers – when they have an avenue to make a difference in the Kāpiti Community.

The benefit is also ongoing – the vulnerable person is supported to volunteer and then through their volunteer work they have an opportunity to help other vulnerable people in their community.

The Social Investment Fund would help us to provide more support for vulnerable people to volunteer by providing new ways to volunteer to better meet their needs. For example, informal volunteering and micro-volunteering may for some people provide a less demanding/‘daunting’ volunteer option. Developing more group volunteering and intergenerational volunteering options could also help with anxiety of volunteering as an individual.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

The fund would help Volunteer Kāpiti learn about Māori concepts of volunteering, including Mahi Aroha and iwi led community response and how we could adapt our models to better reflect the needs of Māori. It was clear in the COVID response in Kāpiti that the traditional Volunteer Centre model can learn a lot from iwi led community response. This funding would help us to understand how our Volunteer Centre can better support Māori, how can we learn from and support the mahi aroha that is already happening in Kāpiti (including in the Ōtaki Community) and how can we connect Māori that come to us to volunteer that are new to Kāpiti. We want to put these learnings into practice not only with Volunteer Kāpiti but with our member organisations and the wider community.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

Funding to look at new ways of volunteering would involve the wider community sector. We currently have 60 Kāpiti community organisations registered as members. Throughout the project we would consult with and provide opportunities for them to be involved in the project and the new volunteering models. Feedback from these groups is that they are finding it harder to find volunteers after COVID. Working together with these groups, we hope to collaborate on a number of new volunteering ideas to help to revitalise the volunteer sector in Kāpiti and enable community groups to be fully resourced with volunteers to enable them to do their mahi in the community. Specific examples include: working alongside WREMO to look at emergency volunteering, providing group and intergenerational volunteering options through community gardening/restoration projects and helping other organisations develop micro-volunteering

and virtual volunteering opportunities.

We also have a wider community with the Volunteer Centre Network across New Zealand and Volunteering New Zealand – where throughout the project we will continue to share best practice and learn from each other.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

Providing new diverse ways to volunteer will contribute to greater social cohesion. Volunteering will be more accessible, allowing more people the opportunity to connect to the community that they live in, in a way that works for them.

We know our current models of Volunteering need to adapt to meet the future needs of the volunteer sector. This project will help us to adapt in collaboration with the organisations in Kāpiti that rely on volunteers to care for our community.

The Volunteer sector is one of the greatest community assets in Kāpiti. Many of our community organisations would be unable to function without volunteers. We need to invest in our volunteers and future-proof our volunteer sector with new volunteering models and opportunities.

Volunteering provides access to the 'can do' attitude, but we urgently need to match this 'can do' attitude with new pathways to volunteering. For example, during the first COVID outbreak we had many individuals contacting us providing informal offers of help. We would have loved to already have an emergency volunteering model established – linked with WREMO and Neighbourhood Support to be able to best meet this need.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

This idea responds to the need for people to re-engage in their community post-COVID and the need for our community organisations to be fully resourced with volunteers.

Through our work at Volunteer Kāpiti and interagency discussions (such as the Kāpiti Community Network and the Ōtaki Forum), we know that more support is needed to enable people to re-engage in their community. Post-COVID, many people either remain cautious about participating in the community as

they used to, are more socially isolated or have changed preferences as to how they live their lives.

Meanwhile, many of our community organisations put their volunteer programme on hold during the COVID response. They are now ready to review their volunteer roles and accept new volunteers, but need support in finding new ways to engage volunteers.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach	Ōtaki	Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka	Waikanae Beach	Waikanae
Paraparaumu Beach	Paraparaumu	Paraparaumu Central	Raumati	Raumati South
Paekākāriki				
ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)				

What is innovative about your idea?

This idea is innovative in that, rather than providing services to people to help them connect/enhance their wellbeing, it aims to work alongside and with people to enable them to be active as their own agents of change for themselves and their community.

The traditional volunteer engagement model is that not-for-profit organisations list a set volunteer role (normally long term) and then a Volunteer Centre helps to recruit and refer an individual volunteer to that role.

Current research from Aotearoa New Zealand and overseas shows the volunteer sector is changing. This idea will explore innovative ways to engage volunteers in line with emerging and future needs including more informal, short-term volunteering and an increase in digital/virtual volunteering – but at the same time also more opportunities for group volunteering and connection.

Kāpiti is moving towards finding its own solutions as a local community and working together on common issues. This idea will explore new volunteering models that allows a volunteer to engage across community organisations.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

Currently Volunteer Kāpiti works with 60 member organisations in Kāpiti. We will consult with our members throughout the project we will also approach non-member organisations to ensure we cover a diversity of not-for-profits. From these organisations, we aim to work more closely with a smaller group that are interested in exploring the new volunteer models.

In addition, we would like to work with the following organisations on specific initiatives:

- WREMO and /Kāpiti Neighbourhood Support - on emergency volunteering
- Work and Income NZ, Community Connections and Work Ready Kāpiti – on supported volunteering.
- Iwi-led COVID response groups such as Kia Ora Ōtaki – on understanding mahi aroha and adapting volunteering models to better meet the needs of Māori.

We will also work with VCNA (Volunteer Centre Network Aotearoa) and Volunteering New Zealand to share insights and good practice.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

Volunteer Kāpiti is uniquely placed to implement this idea. We have specialist knowledge of volunteering and deep connections with local community organisations.

As the only Volunteer Centre in Kāpiti – our vision is to contribute to a vibrant, connected Kāpiti supported by the mahi aroha of our volunteer community. We have a large Kāpiti member base (60 community organisations) that involve volunteers. We connect regularly with the wider volunteer community through coordinating the Kāpiti Community Centre Network and attending other interagency meetings.

We have a track record of partnering to achieve innovation in the sector, such as the 2021 governance mentoring pilot with Mentoring Foundation NZ and Community Governance and in collaboration with Kāpiti Impact Trust.

As part of the Volunteer Centre Network and Volunteering New Zealand, we have access to specialist knowledge and best practice on the future of volunteering. We are passionate about volunteering, and committed to ensure the long-term sustainability of volunteering in Kāpiti.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

It is our hope that implementation of this idea will have the following impacts:

- More people are engaged in volunteering and therefore their local community (that may not have engaged before using traditional volunteering models).
- Kāpiti Not-For-Profits are well resourced with volunteers and open to new innovative ways of volunteering.
- Kāpiti Community Sector is more 'future proof' with a sustainable volunteer base
- More pathways to volunteering and therefore more accessible options for people to connect with their community and make a difference.

How would you measure the impact?

It is our hope that implementation of this idea will have the following impacts:

- More people are engaged in volunteering and therefore their local community (that may not have engaged before using traditional volunteering models).
- Kāpiti Not-For-Profits are well resourced with volunteers and open to new innovative ways of volunteering.
- Kāpiti Community Sector is more 'future proof' with a sustainable volunteer base
- More pathways to volunteering and therefore more accessible options for people to connect with their community and make a difference.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

The approximate annual costs of the initiative are:

- Staff Project Salary: \$30,000
- Outside Consult/Workshop/resources on Volunteering Models: \$5,000
- Operational/Admin Costs: \$10,000

Total annual costs: \$45,000

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$30,000 per year for three years

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

Council Funding would be used for

Contribution towards the overall costs for the project (Salary, Admin etc)

Over what period would the funding be used?

3 years

What other sources of funding would you use?

Shortfall covered by a percentage of Volunteer Kāpiti Operational expenses (through Lottery Community Fund and other grant funders).

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

The need to look at new ways of volunteering is to ensure the volunteer sector is sustainable for years to come. Encouraging new pathways to volunteering and increasing the number of people that are engaged with volunteering will in turn help our Kāpiti not-for profits with sustainable volunteer resources to deliver their services. We envision that after three years this project will be self-sustaining, with the new volunteer models being a 'normal' part of our community, with good processes in place to support them long-term.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

This idea acknowledges that one way of volunteering is not going to fit everyone's needs. By offering different volunteering models, we are not only meeting different needs of potential volunteers, but exploring the strengths that our community has to adapt and find new ways of working together

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

This project seeks to engage with iwi – including learning more about mahi aroha and how this concept of volunteering could be supported. We also want to learn how to provide a connection for Māori that are new to the area to connect through volunteering. This will also involve seeking input from iwi-lead health initiatives in Kāpiti and Ōtaki and learn new ways of working.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

This project does not assume that Volunteer Kāpiti is the expert, it recognises that iwi-led initiatives do not need a Volunteer Centre pre-determined model placed on them. But instead, we want to be open to new ways of working that will enhance the mahi aroha that is already happening in our community.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

This principle is at the heart of our organisation and core to this project. This project focuses on recognising and giving value to volunteers and the diverse pathways that people can access volunteering. It is about providing support for all not-for-profits that involve volunteers to enable them to adapt to the future needs of volunteering.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

This project is about supporting the Kāpiti volunteer sector, input will be sought from Not-For-Profits in Kāpiti that involve volunteers. To explore new volunteer models, we will collaborate with a diversity of Kāpiti organisations, including bringing a number of groups together to work together to find solutions to volunteer sustainability for their organisations and the wider community sector.

**We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm
on Friday 20 May 2022.**

Social Investment Fund Expression of Interest application form



Wednesday, May 18, 2022

Please ensure that you meet the [eligibility criteria](#), and read and the [supporting information](#) on our website before starting this application.

You can save this expression of interest form to come back to and work on later by clicking the Save button at the bottom of the form. When you have completed the form click the Submit button and your expression of interest will be sent to us

If you have any questions please email social.investment@kapiticoast.govt.nz

Privacy Statement:

The Council does not intend to publish the expressions of interest, however a summary (including the names of the organisations submitting) may be made publicly available. The contact information requested will be used for administration including any follow up required and to advise of the decision on the expression of interest. Council may also contact you about future social investment activities. All information will be held by the Kāpiti Coast District Council with organisations having the right to access and correct information about their organisations.

1. Organisation & Contact Details

Name of organisation:

Work Ready Kāpiti

Are you a registered charity?

Yes

Charity registration number: (If applicable)

CC55693

GST number: (If applicable)

127-087-822

Website:

www.workreadykapiti.co.nz

Social media:

Insta - https://www.instagram.com/work_ready_kapiti/ Facebook -

<https://www.facebook.com/workreadykapiti> LinkedIn - <https://www.linkedin.com/company/18161510/admin/>

Postal address:

PO Box 163
Paraparaumu, Paraparaumu, 5254
New Zealand

Physical address: (If different from above)

17-19 Seaview Road
Paraparaumu, 5036
New Zealand

Primary contact**Primary contact, full name:**

Charlotte Tollervey

Best daytime contact number:

0279299450

Email

charlotte@workreadykapiti.co.nz

Alternative contact**Alternative contact, full name:**

John Scutter

Best daytime contact number:

021898029

Email

john@fervor.co.nz

If you are not a registered charity, please briefly respond to each of the questions below

Please note: If your organisation is **not** a registered charity, if funded, you would need to be working with a partner that is registered.

2. Overview of your idea**Name:**

Supporting employers to become youth ready

Concept: (Elevator pitch, 200 words max)

Work Ready Kāpiti's (WRK) mandate states the importance of supporting employers to become youth ready. A mandate that has become more crucial as local businesses begin to face significant staff shortages. These shortages can especially be seen in the hospitality & tourism sector, with a major increase of 56% in job listings, between 2019 & 2021. Manufacturing, construction & transport have all also been suffering from staff shortages, showing a 40% or above increase in jobs.

WRK proposes the following initiative to remove the barriers currently facing employers to employ youth and enable youth to stand on a more equal footing when being considered for employment.

A toolbox of support for employers & youth will be offered via a Kāpiti based premise.

This toolbox will include support services such as:

Practicalities - securing items for a prospective employee such as:

Bank account

Obtaining identification

IRD number

Passport

Drivers license

Referral services to other youth organisations where appropriate to support with more pastoral/wellbeing requirements.

Education - sessions to educate local employers on becoming youth ready.

Upskilling youth - providing support to youth to become work ready via:

Kāpiti Work Ready Passport

#EmployerMeet events

Work experience placements

CV preparation

3. Priorities

Council has decided on three priorities for social investment funding.

Please indicate which priority your idea contributes to:

- **Connected communities** - The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing.
- **Safe communities** - The focus of this priority is on strategic partnerships and the development of a districtwide strategic plan for community safety and crime prevention.
- **A capable sector** - The focus of this priority is on capacity-building support to assist organisations to build their resilience, sustainability and effectiveness.

Which priority does your idea mostly align with?

Connected communities

Connected communities priority

The focus of this priority is on building the capacity for our communities to maximise their strengths, address local needs and enhance wellbeing. Council expects to use approximately half the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to connected communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the connected communities priority as set out below.

Vulnerable people (groups, families and individuals) benefit from participation in their community and get support

Our initiative to support employers to become youth ready and bridge the gap for youth entering the workforce will ensure that many of our more vulnerable youth who aren't in education, employment and training due to practical obstacles such as ID, a bank account, drivers license or perhaps the need for upskilling to become work ready have access to vital support services.

This will provide crucial support services to some of our most vulnerable youth.

It will also connect our communities, by bridging the gap and removing the obstacles between those looking for work and those local businesses who require staff.

Māori communities (whanau, hapū and iwi) are strong and resilient

Our initiative would be open and inclusive, accessible to all and would support all of our communities to become strong and resilient via providing opportunities to upskill, connect with employers, secure essential documentation and access additional support.

By supporting our employers to become youth ready and our youth to become work ready we will build a stronger, more resilient Kāpiti - both economically and socially.

We would look for Iwi guidance on how best to create the initiative to support rangatahi in a way that compliments existing services and supports available.

Communities work together to solve complex problems and learn together

Our initiative is very much centred around partnerships and connectivity, we plan on filling the current gaps with our proposed programme.

We plan to continue to work closely with our existing stakeholders: Colleges, employers, council, youth council, youth, training organisations, MSD, Zeal and KYS to ensure that the programmes are delivered in a manner that is beneficial to all involved.

We will work collectively with those organisations already supporting youth in the region, to ensure that we

are all referring and supporting youth/employers with our specific services.

We also plan on seeking Iwi involvement and guidance, to ensure that all aspects of the initiative are respectful and accessible.

The approach is very much one of collaboration and partnership, with a number of stakeholders working together for the betterment of the region for both our employers and our rangatahi.

Communities have greater social cohesion, including:

- More people in diverse communities experience neighbourhood connection
- Community resources are leveraged and local assets are enabled to be of service to local people
- Communities can adapt and respond creatively to change and develop solutions Community health and wellbeing is increased with people feeling valued, worthwhile and cared for
- Communities, and the people in them, exemplify a 'can do' attitude

Communities have greater social cohesion

Connectivity is at the heart of this initiative, we plan on being the bridge between youth and employers, making valuable connections and preparing both parties to move forward together successfully.

We plan on utilising existing youth organisations to support and partner with and provide services to youth where needed outside of our remit. Our focus will be on work readiness for youth and youth readiness for employers, other youth organisations such as Zeal and KYS would be looked to for training, pastoral care, wellbeing support etc. We would also look to develop Iwi relationships in order to ensure that we are delivering complimentary services and utilising each others strengths.

The programmes will ensure that community members feel more valued and cared for, as the emphasis is on supporting all and allowing them to move forward with lives that are fulfilling and provide them access to a better future.

We connect various members of the community including: youth, business owners, colleges, youth organisations, training organisations, Rotary, Chamber and more - it's all about working together to support and build a stronger, more resilient region that cares and values all those within its communities.

Safe communities priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to safe communities.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the safe communities priority as set out below.

Our communities are safe places, including:

- People feel safe in their neighbourhoods
- Crime in public spaces is reduced
- We have strong social capital that builds a feeling of safety in the neighbourhoods
- Neighbourhoods and public spaces are safe, welcoming and promote social interaction

Capable sector priority

Council expects to use approximately a quarter of the total available funding of \$345,000 for initiatives that primarily contribute to a capable sector.

Please briefly describe how your idea contributes to the key aspects of the capable sector priority as set out below.

4. Your idea

Community responsiveness

How does your idea respond to a community need?

With SME's making up to 99.2% of businesses within the Kāpiti region, many local business owners are time poor - wearing multiple hats within their businesses and often working both in the business and on the business. This in itself is a barrier to employing youth as the extra work often involved in hiring a youth means that more often than not local businesses opt to employ older, more experienced staff.

With the National issue of significant staff shortages, these SME's are needing to look at other avenues for their staffing and are now looking to draw on the youth talent pool.

However, there remains a gap as youth are being identified as not work ready and likewise employers as

not youth ready.

The community need is to bridge this gap and support both parties with the practical, educational and skills based tools to enable them to work together successfully and ensure the continued economic and social success of the region.

Which community, or communities, would benefit from your initiative? (Please select all those that apply)

Ōtaki Beach

Ōtaki

Ōtaki Forks, Te Horo, Peka Peka

Waikanae Beach

Waikanae

Paraparaumu Beach

Paraparaumu

Paraparaumu Central

Raumati

Raumati South

Paekākāriki

ART Confederation (Te Āti Awa ki Whakarongotai, Ngāti Raukawa ki te Tonga and Ngāti Toa Rangatira)

What is innovative about your idea?

WRK's mandate has always been to support youth to become work ready and employers to become youth ready.

However, the focus has very much been on supporting our rangatahi to transition into the workforce via our three core programmes (WEX - work experience placements, #EmployerMeet events - speed dating style events, connecting youth and employers and the Kāpiti Work Ready Passport - a workbook designed at capturing and demonstrating the skills and experience of youth to demonstrate their work readiness in a tangible way).

The innovative twist on this is that we now wish to focus additional programmes/support on employers and preparing them to become youth ready, so building on our existing programmes and adding another dimension to further address the gaps. This as documented above would be done via practical support for businesses in terms of supporting prospective employees with the various documentation etc required to start work, also providing educational support to equip employers to deal with youth employees as well as providing existing support to youth and also referring youth on as needed for additional support via partner organisations.

We believe that widening our focus to include employers is both innovative and also a support that is not currently available within the region.

Collaboration

What other organisations or groups would you be working with?

WRK plan on continuing their collaboration with their key stakeholders:

Council

Chamber

Youth organisations

Colleges

Immersion colleges

Correspondence colleges

Training organisations

Youth Council

MSD

Employers

Youth.

With a plan to build stronger partnerships with youth organisations such as Zeal and KYS, so that we can work collectively to support youth, each focusing on their key services, that compliment each other.

WRK would also look to engage with Iwi from the very beginning of this initiative to ensure that the programmes are being designed in a manner that is accessible to all and that compliments existing services.

Why are you and your partners the best to implement this idea?

WRK are an established not for profit who have been working to support youth to become work ready in

the region with real impact for three years.

The existing programmes are well established and have seen year on year growth despite COVID interruptions.

Relationships with the necessary stakeholders/partners are in place and ready to be built upon.

There is a growing awareness in the region of WRK and the support they provide to youth, this brand awareness is vital when requiring trust from both businesses and youth to support them on their journey.

Our experience over the last three years and in supporting with the initial set up of the Te Hunga Rangatahi programme has provided us with essential learnings around how best to support NEETS, youth and local businesses.

Our established employer database is also a valuable asset that would make implementation smoother.

Benefits

What impact/s do you hope your idea would have?

Lower youth unemployment rates.

Reduction in staff shortages and therefore a reduction in job listings.

A more connected community - working collaboratively to solve an issue.

Lower NEETS rates.

A stronger Kāpiti both socially and economically.

A region that embraces hiring youth.

Happy, well rounded and fulfilled youth.

How would you measure the impact?

Some of the outcomes would be hard to measure as they aren't as tangible, however we could track the following: Unemployment rates

NEETS rates

Job listings.

To provide some tangible evidence of the programmes success.

Funding

What is the approximate cost of your initiative?

Staffing:

Development Manager - \$43,200 per annum

Youth worker - \$45,000 per annum

Office space - \$20,000 per annum

Office set up and consumables - \$12,000

Costs to support youth with documentation - \$5,000

Total = \$125,200 per annum = \$375,600 over three years.

How much funding are you seeking from Council?

\$35,000 per annum. \$105,000 total over the three years.

Broken down as follows:

\$30,000 per annum towards the cost of a person and place, to support this initiative.

\$5,000 per annum towards costs for the various documentation etc we would need to request on behalf of youth, e.g ID, passport, birth certificate etc.

What would Council funding be used for broadly?

\$35,000 per annum. \$105,000 total over the three years.

Broken down as follows per year:

\$30,000 per annum towards the cost of a person and place, to support this initiative.

\$5,000 per annum towards costs for the various documentation etc we would need to request on behalf of youth, e.g ID, passport, birth certificate etc.

Over what period would the funding be used?

We would like to apply for \$35,000 per annum, so \$105,000 in total with \$35,00 being used per year to deliver the programmes.

What other sources of funding would you use?

Sponsorship
Other funding applications
Donations/activity as a charity.

5. Guiding Principles

Council has agreed a set of principles to guide its overall social investment programme. For each principle, please **briefly** comment how your organisation expresses the principle and how your idea connects with it. Supporting information about the principles which may help with your response is included on [our webpage](#).

Sustainability - Empowering communities to address local issues and deliver community-led initiatives (sustaining benefits beyond Council involvement); encouraging innovation; and helping those working in the community become more sustainable in all respects, including environmental.

Our organisation reflects this as connectivity is at the heart of all we do, we are essentially a bridge or a broker that is connecting employers, youth, colleges, youth organisations etc and supporting them to work together in a sustainable and successful manner. Our concept is based on existing stakeholders working together for the betterment of the community - supporting each other to ensure successful outcomes. The initiative is very much locally led, and it has been developed in response to feedback from our key stakeholders.

Equity - Supporting all members of our diverse communities to participate in activities and use services; and recognising strengths of communities as well as their needs.

Our programmes are open and accessible to all, we have a wide and diverse range of participants. Our passport workbook is available in English and Te Reo Māori and was translated by one of the colleges involved in our programmes - Te Kura Kaupapa Māori o Te Rito. We have both Te Kura-a-Iwi O Whakatupuranga Rua Mano and Te Kura Kaupapa Māori o Te Rito involved in our programmes, as well as Te Kura - the online correspondence college and actively ensure that our programmes are accessible to all. We also involve a range of community members in our programmes for example we have retirees who support with our passport interviews and youth contractors who support us with our programme delivery. One of our Board members is also profoundly deaf which provides another perspective when producing our programmes.

Te Tiriti o Waitangi - Supporting organisations and initiatives that put Te Tiriti into action; reflecting needs of tangata whenua; seeking engagement with iwi and increasing opportunities for iwi and hapū to participate in initiatives.

We have a diverse board who look for opportunities to engage with iwi and increase opportunities for iwi and hapū. Our passport workbook is available in English and Te Reo Māori and was translated by one of the colleges involved in our programmes - Te Kura Kaupapa Māori o Te Rito. We have both Te Kura-a-Iwi O Whakatupuranga Rua Mano and Te Kura Kaupapa Māori o Te Rito involved in our programmes, as well as Te Kura - the online correspondence college and actively ensure that our programmes are accessible to all.

Iwi prosperity - Recognising the principles of tino rangatiratanga to achieve iwi aspirations through iwi-led initiatives; and advancing iwi prosperity for current and future generations.

As outlined above the initiative is designed to be delivered in partnership with a multitude of local stakeholders and partners. We would very much like iwi involvement from the foundational planning, through to delivery. We see this as a collaborative initiative that involves all those wishing to create a prosperous region - where our rangatahi are living fulfilled and meaningful lives and our local businesses are flourishing.

Valuing community and volunteer contributions - Recognising the contribution of volunteers and the diversity across community groups; supporting their development and increasing capability; and building and sharing knowledge of our community and community resources.

We work in partnership with Volunteer Kāpiti for our existing programmes, in particular our WEX - work experience placements and we would see this as growing via the development of this new initiative. We also utilise volunteers from Rotary and retirees for our Kāpiti Work Ready Passport interviews, again we would see these as relationships we would build on through this new initiative. There will be further opportunities to support both youth and local businesses via volunteer contributions. We also provide youth volunteers for existing volunteer opportunities via our current programmes, so we very much have a full circle approach. Our Board members are also all volunteers, whose contributions have been invaluable to the growth of WRK.

Partnership and collaboration - Seeking to form and support partnerships focused on outcomes; encouraging organisations to work together creatively to respond to community needs; and prioritising initiatives that are led and endorsed by iwi and communities working together.

Partnership, collaboration and connectivity are at the heart of this initiative as well as our existing programmes. We are essentially joining the dots and bringing together the necessary parties to work collectively for the betterment of the region and our communities. We seek to both continue and grow on our existing partnerships and this will be at the centre of the success of this initiative. We believe we bring together a diverse and extensive group of stakeholders who all have a shared focus that will lead to the social and economic growth of Kāpiti.

We need to receive your expression of interest by 5:00pm on Friday 20 May 2022.